

TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
P.O. BOX 3806
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98124

ALUMINUM WELDING

OUT-OF-POSITION WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM
ALLOYS USING PULSE GMAW POWER SOURCES

FINAL REPORT
JANUARY 1984

MIKE Y. NAKATA
PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR

Report Documentation Page				Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
Public reporting burden for the collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington VA 22202-4302. Respondents should be aware that notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person shall be subject to a penalty for failing to comply with a collection of information if it does not display a currently valid OMB control number.					
1. REPORT DATE JAN 1984		2. REPORT TYPE N/A		3. DATES COVERED -	
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE Aluminum Welding: Out-of-Position Welding of 5000 Series Aluminum Alloys Using Pulse GMAW Power Sources				5a. CONTRACT NUMBER	
				5b. GRANT NUMBER	
				5c. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER	
6. AUTHOR(S)				5d. PROJECT NUMBER	
				5e. TASK NUMBER	
				5f. WORK UNIT NUMBER	
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Naval Surface Warfare Center CD Code 2230 - Design Integration Tools Building 192 Room 128 9500 MacArthur Bldg Bethesda, MD 20817-5700				8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)				10. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S ACRONYM(S)	
				11. SPONSOR/MONITOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)	
12. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release, distribution unlimited					
13. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES					
14. ABSTRACT					
15. SUBJECT TERMS					
16. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF:			17. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT SAR	18. NUMBER OF PAGES 330	19a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE PERSON
a. REPORT unclassified	b. ABSTRACT unclassified	c. THIS PAGE unclassified			

VOLUME I

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Foreword
2. Acknowledgements
3. Table of Contents
4. Introduction
5. Process Description
6. Pulse GMAW Power Sources & Accessories
7. Base Materials: 5000 Series Aluminum Alloy Sheet & Plates
8. Filler Materials: 5000 Series Aluminum Alloy Filler Wires
9. Weld Joint Designs
10. Shielding Gases & Weld Characteristics
11. Material Preparation
12. Weld Joint Fit-Up
13. Weld Tests

REFERENCE ROOM
Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering Dept.
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICH. 48106-2093

TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
P.O. BOX 3806
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98124

ALUMINUM WELDING

OUT-OF-POSITION WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM
ALLOYS USING PULSE GMAW POWER SOURCES

FINAL REPORT
JANUARY 1984

MIKE NAKATA
PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR

This report (or manual) is submitted pursuant to a research and development contract without any warranties, expressed or implied.
ANY POSSIBLE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND/OR FITNESS FOR PURPOSE ARE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMED.

FOREWARD

This report primarily describes the weld test work conducted during the development of welding procedure qualification data, welding techniques and welding procedure specification relative to full penetration, one-side, out-of-position, manual pulsed gas metal arc butt welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheets and plates for marine fabrication.

This project was conducted with the use of basic "off-the-shelf" welding power sources (less than \$5,000], feeders, guns and accessories currently available to all U.S. Shipyards.

Our literature survey indicated that substantial information covering gas metal arc welding (GMAW) of aluminum alloy is available. However, very little information appeared available on manual one-side, full weld penetration gas metal arc butt welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheets and plates in all welding positions with the use of either pulse or short-arc welding modes on the pulse arc equipment. The short-circuit mode has not been applied commonly to aluminum welding since it had originally been developed for steel in CO₂ gases.

No high speed oscilloscope nor high speed motion pictures were taken to interpret the physical meaning of GMM in the pulse spray transfer or IN the "pulsed short-circuiting" arc welding modes. All testing was conducted on a one-on-one basis, i.e. the welder vs. attainment of full penetration, one-side, out-of-position manual gas metal arc welding of marine aluminum alloy sheet and plate.

It is anticipated that some of the results and techniques developed might be implemented as an improved cost-effective approach to hull, superstructure, sheet metal and piping fabrication. It is also anticipated that fabricators of surface effect ships, hydrofoils and crew boats may find applications of some information developed.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This welding project was initiated by the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Ship Production Committee; Technical Panel SP-7, Welding and financed largely by government funds through a cost-sharing contract between the U.S. Maritime Administration, Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Company and Todd Pacific Shipyards Corporation, Seattle Division.

Appreciation is expressed to the following:

Mr. R.W. Schaffran
Manager
Shipbuilding Research Program
U.S. Maritime Administration
Washington, D.C.

Mr. M.I. Tamer
Ship Production Committee Program Manager
Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Company
Newport News, Virginia

Mr. B.C. Howser
Manager, Welding Engineering, and also
SP-7 Panel Chairman
Newport News Shipbuilding
Newport News, Virginia

Also, appreciation is expressed to the people in the Seattle Division of Todd Pacific Shipyards Corporation particularly to:

Mr. C.R. Meurk, Executive Vice President

Mr. J.T. Gilbride, Jr., Vice President and General Manager

Mr. D.J. McDonnell, Assistant General Manager, Production

The author wishes to express his appreciation to Mr. J.C. Johnson, Welding Engineer and Mr. Jonathan Hitch, Research and Development welder for their technical and developmental welding portions of this project. And also, to Mr. R. Bell, Quality Assurance and N.D.T. and to Mrs. R. Turpen for preparation of the final report.

SPECIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Special acknowledgement is made to the following welding equipment manufacturers who provided their pulse gas metal arc equipment, accessories and necessary technical support.

AIRCO WELDING PRODUCTS

Wayne E. Hoffman, General Manager Engineering
Niel. J. Normando; Manager, Technical Services and Application
Engineering
Carlos Galantino; Manager, Training and Technical Services

MALCOLM T. GILLILAND, INC.

Malcolm T. Gilliland, Owner
James Owen, Plant Manager

MILLER ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY

R. Geissbuhler, vice President-Domestic Sales
M. Schiedermeyer; Project Engineer, Power Sources and Controls
K.L. Booher, Sales Manager-Domestic
G.N. Metco, Assistant Manager-Technical Sales
Monty Phillips, District Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Foreword
2. Acknowledgements
3. Table of Contents
4. Introduction
5. Process Description
6. Pulse GMAW Power Sources & Accessories
7. Base Materials: 5000 Series Aluminum Alloy Sheet & Plates
8. Filler Materials: 5000 Series Aluminum Alloy Filler Wires
9. Weld Joint Designs
10. Shielding Gases & Weld Characteristics
11. Material Preparation
12. Weld Joint Fit-Up
13. Weld Tests
14. chipping
15. Welding Techniques
16. Repair Welding
17. Preheat, Interpass, Post-Heat Temperatures
18. Mechanical Properties
19. Weld Machine Settings
20. Welding Procedure Specification: Guide
21. General Conclusions & Recommendations
22. References

INTRODUCTION

Substantial gas metal arc welding (GMAW) developmental work on aluminum and aluminum alloys has been conducted by the Navy, Aluminum Manufacturers, and the Shipbuilding Industry itself. However, very little work has been conducted to develop out-of-position, full penetration, one-side, manual gas metal arc butt welding of aluminum alloys with the use of pulse spray or "pulse short-arc" modes. This phase of manual gas metal arc welding of aluminum alloy sheet and plates has not been fully developed nor fully utilized by the shipbuilding industry.

The pulse spray and also the short circuiting arc welding mode is a variation of the gas metal arc welding process. The pulsed arc welding power source usually provides a dual-level welding current and provides substantially improved weld deposition control for out-of-position welding. Both the background and the pulsed peak welding current can be controlled separately or electronically so that the actual average welding current is precise. In the past, out-of-position GMAW in the spray mode could not be used effectively because the molten weld puddle was so hot that the puddle sagged or rolled because of gravity. With the use of the new pulsed GMAW power sources, however, the use of the background level provides sufficient cooling of the weld puddle to allow out-of-position welding. Radiographic inspection quality levels were anticipated to be superior to conventional GMAW welds, i.e. per MIL-STD-0900-003-9000; "Radiographic Standards For Production and Repair Welds."

The primary purpose of the project was to determine and establish manual pulsed gas metal arc welding techniques and also welding machine settings for the one-sided fusion welding of strain hardened 5000 series marine aluminum alloy sheets and plates in the 1/16 inch to 1/2 inch thickness range. The primary objective was to make manual butt welds in the horizontal, vertical-up and overhead welding positions and produce full penetration root weld pass deposits with the minimal use of strong backs and without the use of either metallic or ceramic back-up bars. The welding test piece parts to be welded were gas metal arc GMAW tack welded only and were fixtured with minimal restraints.

The primary objective of this project was to produce out-of-position, full penetration, manual gas metal arc GMA. butt welds from one-side and yet meet weld quality levels similar to those attained with the use of gas tungsten arc welding GTAW. It was felt that substantial (30%-50%) cost savings could be attained as a result of overall increased productivity and minimum distortion weldments realized through out-of-position, one-side, full penetration gas metal arc welding.

The advantages of pulsed spray welding were primarily higher deposition rates when welding out-of-position. The other advantages are as follows:

- Rework, repairs, or straightening costs would be minimized because full penetration welds usually eliminate repairs on lack-of-fusion type defects.

- Weld quality levels similar to gas tungsten arc welding can be attained. Weld distortion is held to a minimum because of low heat input and good depth/width ratio weld cross sectional configuration.

- Less weld repairs will be encountered.

- Easier and greater working ranges for out-of-position welding will be appreciated.

However, in spite of the many advantages that the pulse arc process provides, many welding people have avoided it because of two major factors; 1] higher cost of the welding machines/system and; 2) the complexity in setting the machine up to the proper pulse voltage peak vs. background voltage balance in addition to taking care of the other necessary machine variables.

Also, in the past many welders and welding engineers have shied away from using the conventional GMAW short-circuiting arc process when welding aluminum alloy sheet/plate materials in the out-of-position mode. This was because the droplet transfers were uncontrollable due to improper balance of slope, inductance, electromagnetic pinch force, pulse amplitude, pulse duration, pulse frequency and voltage feedback control systems.

It is anticipated that the results of this report may encourage aluminum and aluminum alloy fabricators to consider the advantages of manual pulsed arc welding of aluminum and aluminum alloy sheet and plate materials by utilizing the out-of-position, full penetration, one-side welding technique.

For clarity's sake, various discussions, comments and often conclusions and recommendations follow a specific topic because of the numerous welding variables involved in this study.

PROCESS DESCRIPTION

In order to define pulsed arc welding, it appears necessary to define gas metal arc welding GMAW which is more commonly known as MIG welding or metal inert gas welding.

GAS METAL ARC WELDING: GMAW

The American Welding Society (AWS) defines gas metal arc welding GMAW as follows:

"An arc welding process wherein coalescence is produced by heating with an arc between a continuous filler metal (consumable) electrode and the work. Shielding is obtained from an externally supplied gas."

The basic GMAW system usually consists of a power source, wire feeder with controls, welding gun (torch) and shielding gas system and accessories. See Figure 1.

The standard (non-pulsed) gas metal arc welding of aluminum alloys in the spray transfer mode is used primarily for welding plate materials (.188 inch thick and greater) and sheet materials (.125 inch thick and greater). When the conventional spray transfer mode is used the welding is usually done in the flat position. This is because the higher current levels make the weld puddle very fluid. In the GMAW spray transfer mode the fine metal droplets are pinched off the wire and propelled across the arc gap to the work as illustrated in Figure 2.

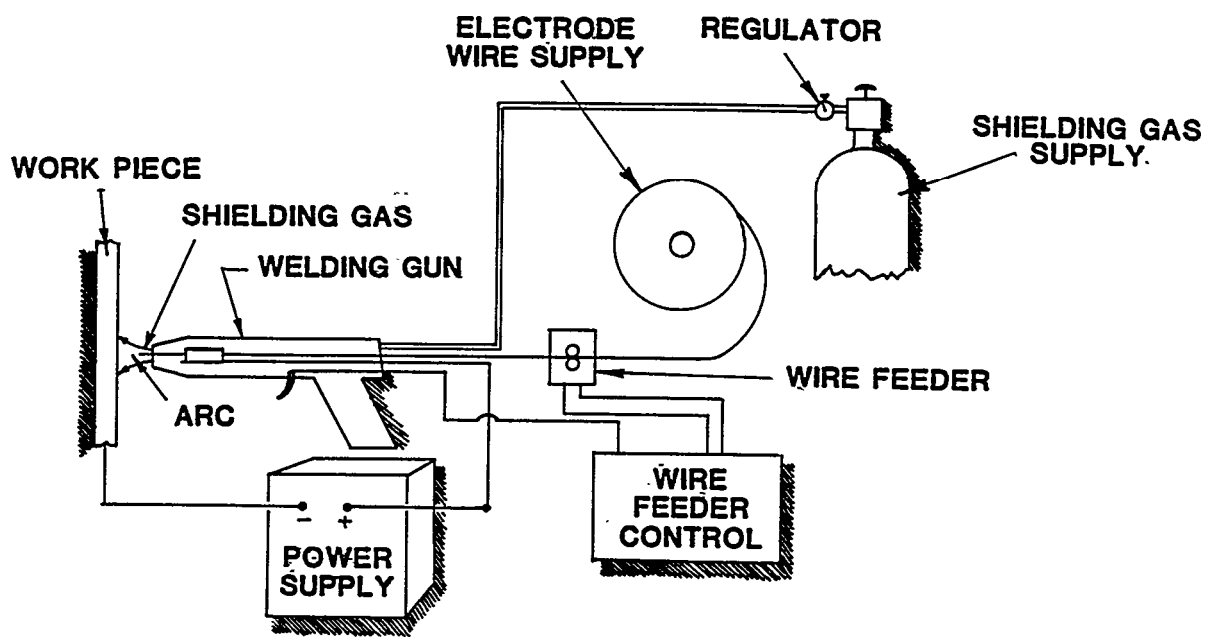


FIGURE 1

GAS METAL ARC WELDING EQUIPMENT

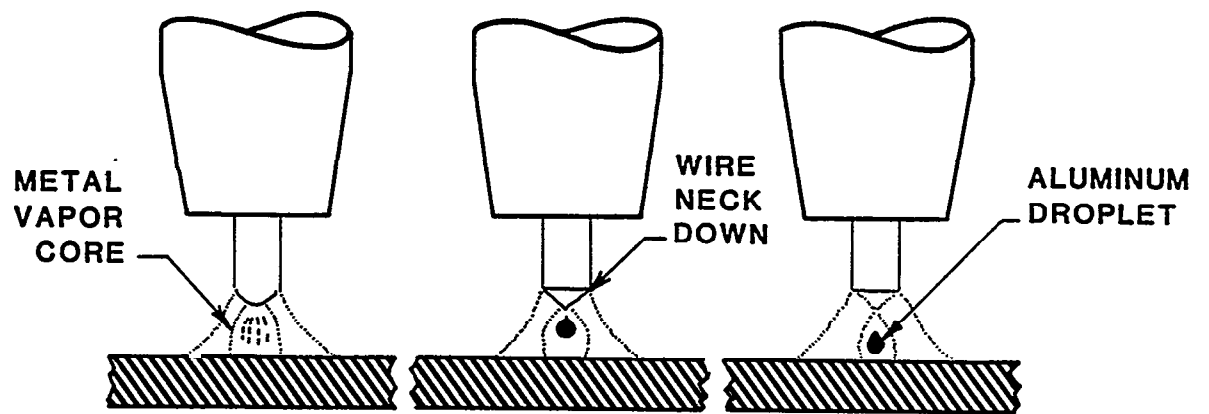


FIGURE 2

GMAW: SPRAY ARC

PULSED GAS METAL ARC WELDING

Pulsed arc welding is a variation of the gas metal arc welding GMAW process. With pulsed GMAW, the welding power source(s) provides a dual level welding current and provides substantially improved weld deposition control especially for out-of-position welding applications. Both the background and the pulsed peak welding currents can be controlled separately so that the actual average welding current may be set more precisely than with the use of conventional GMAW power sources.

In pulsed spray gas metal arc welding the current is varied between a high (peak) and low (background) value. The low level of current is below the non-pulsing transition current while the high on the peak current level is well into the spray arc region, i.e. if the upper current were continuous, it would provide spray transfer and if the lower current were continuous it would produce globular transfer. Metal is transferred to the work during the peak current levels. Figure 3 illustrates the pulsed GMAW welding current cycle pattern. In the spring of 1983, most of the "off-the-shelf" pulsed arc power sources manufactured in the United states appeared to use pulse in either 60 or 120 pulses per second. However, one manufacturer has recently begun manufacturing a pulse GMAW power source covering an approximate range of 50-250 pulses per second.

When using argon or argon rich mixtures or 75% helium/25% argon gas shielding with the pulsed GMAW process, a spray transfer occurs above the transition current value for a given electrode and diameter involved. As the current density at the electrode is increased, the end of the filler wire (electrode) will form into a droplet because of the "pinch effect". Droplets of molten aluminum appear much smaller than wire diameter and are propelled by the arc force. See Figure 4.

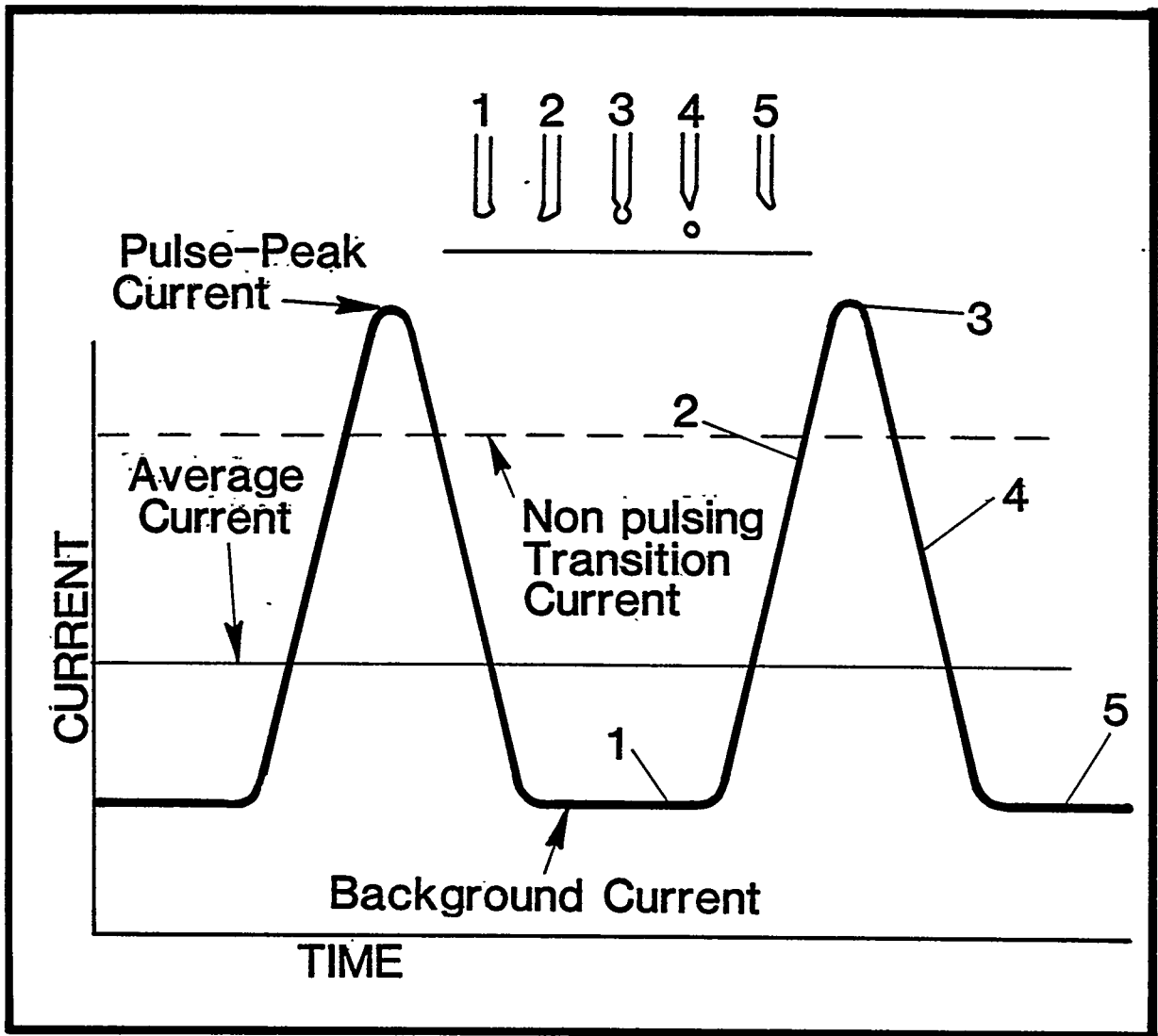


FIGURE 3
TYPICAL PULSE GMAW CURRENT CYCLE PATTERN

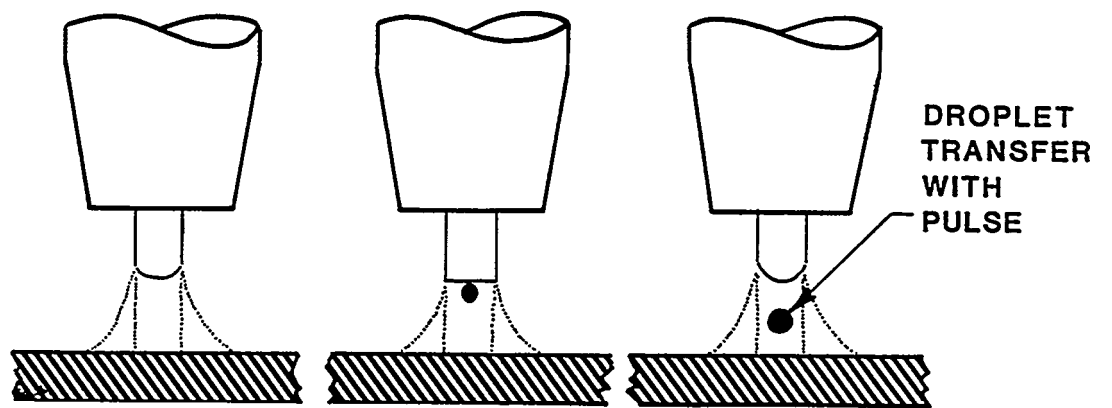


FIGURE 4

PULSED GMAW: PULSED SPRAY

The three methods of metal transfer in pulsed gas metal arc welding are pulsed spray, globular and short-circuiting transfer.

PULSED SPRAY TRANSFER

As discussed earlier in the text, the pulsed arc GMAW process utilizes a peak and background current levels producing an average current value. The resultant current level is a lower average current heat level than when a continuous conventional spray transfer mode is used. The tip of the filler wire melts and the molten metal drops transfer in a spray during each current peak pulse when most of the energy input is utilized for melting the base material and the filler wire material. Usually, there is not sufficient time for globular transfer to occur and more than adequate time at temperature for spray transfer to melt the electrode. Adjustment of both the pulse peak and amperage and background is usually available unless these functions are electronically pre-programmed. The arc is maintained by the background current. The pulse peak current must be set high enough so that the metal droplets are propelled through the arc at a high velocity for one-side, full penetration, manual pulsed gas metal arc welding in the out-of-position mode.

The droplet size tends to stay the same but the rate of drops transferred increases with frequency, i.e. from 50-250 pulses per second (pps). Most power sources pulse only in 60 or 120 pps. The cooler arc is attained by using the lower pulse, i.e. 50 pps or 60 pps depending on the power source.

With the use of the conventional continuous (standard GMAW) spray arc, it was difficult for the average "new hire welders to make out-of-position welds. The work usually had to be positioned for down hand (flat) welding. On the other hand, with the use of the pulse current a lower heat input spray arc transfer may be used for welding in the vertical-up, horizontal and overhead welding positions.

The pulsed gas metal arc process permits the use of larger diameter wires with the use of push wire feeders. A much lower average current may be

used with 3/64 inch diameter wires than is possible for the conventional GMAW process. Larger diameter filler wires generally provide better wire feeding capabilities in addition to better weld deposit quality, i.e. .030 inch diameter filler wires have lower columnar strength and requires a pull gun.

GLOBULAR ARC TRANSFER

When pulsed gas metal arc welding power sources are used, the globular arc transfer usually occurs below the pulse peak current corresponding to the conventional non-pulsing transition current level. This globular transfer range covers the minimum current density which will melt the filler wire up to the point where higher peak amperage produces a pulsed spray transfer.

With the use of conventional gas metal arc welding power sources, the globular transfer usually is avoided because the arc cone covers a much larger area and causes shallow weld penetration, lack of fusion, and irregular metal deposition and certainly is not suitable for out-of-position welding.

"PULSED SHORT-CIRCUITING ARC"

As described in the previous paragraphs, the conventional globular arc transfer does not lend itself to one-side, out-of-position full penetration manual gas metal arc welding. See Figure 5. The Airco PA-350 power source in the "short-circuiting mode" does not appear to be the same as the conventional short-arc mode. When the globules short-circuit by coming in contact with the puddle and electrode at the same time the arc force is so strong that the molten globules have good arc stability and provide good full penetration welds with good depth to width ratio.

Unfortunately, no high speed motion pictures at 3,000 frames per second were taken and also the use of a high speed oscilloscope was not available.

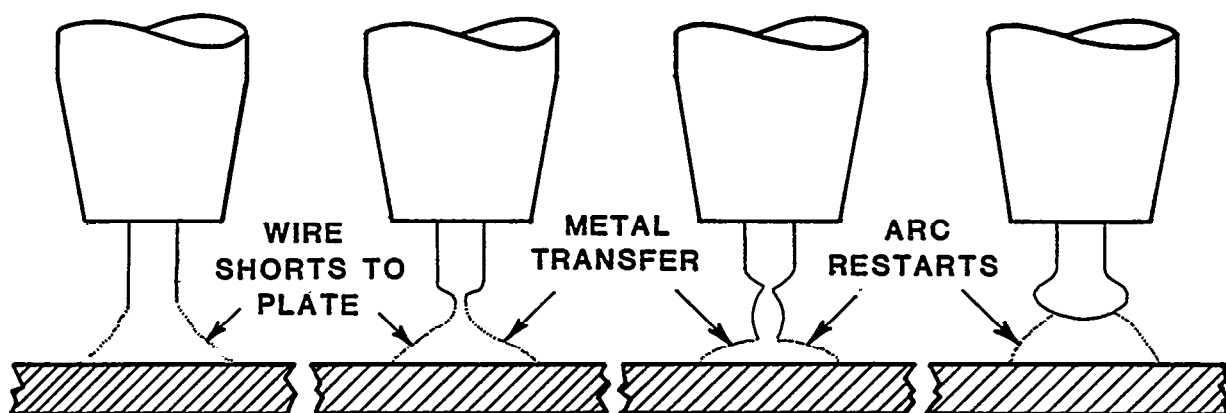


FIGURE 5
STANDARD GMAW: SHORT CIRCUITING

The advantages of the pulse and "pulse short-circuiting" modes of gas metal arc welding are as follows:

Permits the welder to make a one-side, full penetration, out-of-position weld using the manual GMAW process.

Provides cooler arc and less distortion.

Minimizes weld spatter and undercutting.

Permits the out-of-position welding of thin sheet materials, e.g. .063 inch thicknesses of aluminum alloy sheet.

Permits spray transfer welding at average currents below those normally possible.

Provides improved arc control for out-of-position welding and more effective welding of thin gauge material, with all the advantages of spray transfer, i.e. minimizes excessive weld puddle fluidity.

Permits use of larger diameter electrode wires which cost less, feed easier and also have a lower surface-to-volume ratio which reduces the possibility of weld porosity and, in some cases, weld cracking.

Provides precision control of current to assure bead shape and root penetration approaching GTAW quality.

PULSED ARC GMAW POWER SOURCES

When this project was originally proposed in the Spring of 1982, only one production model "off-the-shelf type" pulsed GMAW power source appeared to be available in the United States. This was the Airco PA-3A. Since that point in time, however, American manufacturers have begun producing pulsed GMAW power sources, primarily because of the interest in utilizing the advantages offered by low heat input for joining quench and tempered steels such as HY-80/HY-100 for submarine and other marine applications.

The original scope of this program stipulated the determination of the "best" pulsed GMAW power source for welding aluminum. However, during the course of this program it was determined that the preferred power source should be left as a choice of individual shipyard Welding Engineers for their particular application. As this program progressed, it became more evident that the establishment of the "best" power source would be extremely subjective and difficult. It would result in the unfair comparison of dissimilar GMAW power sources, and wire feeder systems, i.e. not suitable for comparison. Furthermore, many of the equipment manufacturers are working on their next generation pulse power sources.

The welding power source designed for pulsed gas metal arc welding is usually a constant voltage type. Pulsed GMAW power sources usually have added pulse features which significantly improve arc stability, weld puddle control, weld arc column shape, and also provide a wider and controllable spray arc transfer working range.

The program covered four types of pulsed arc welding power sources. These are as follows:

1. Airco PA-3A
2. Airco PA-350
3. Gilliland CV 600 FI-PA
4. Miller Pulstar

Each pulsed GMAW power source has its own special merits and areas of applications. They all appeared to operate according to the same basic principles of a GMAW power source. However, substantial variations in welding power source specifications appear in areas such as process modes, pulse rates (pulse per second), pulse source(s), and pulse control method, etc.

During the welder familiarization period with the four candidate pulse arc welding power sources, it was surprising to discover that the short-circuiting arc mode needed to be included as another alternative approach to attain our primary program objective, i.e. full weld penetration from one-side, out-of-position manual GMNT. As described in the previous paragraph under Process Description, the "new" short arc mode does not appear to be the conventional short-circuiting arc transfer with which most of us are familiar.

The four pulse GMAW power sources are described in the following paragraphs.

* * * * *

AIRCO PA-3A

The Airco PA-3A for pulsed arc welding has two transformer-rectifiers connected in parallel. A three phase full wave rectifier SCR provides the background current and controls the arc length. A single phase rectifier provides the pulsing current.

The dual power source is used only in the pulse spray mode: 60 or 120 pps.

When using the Airco PA-3A, the welder is confronted with the following items listed below:

Power on/off toggle switch.

DC ammeter (0-500 amperes).

DC voltmeter (0-100 volts).

Three position voltage toggle switch (peak, average, background).

Pulse rate toggle (120 pps vs. 60 pps].

Pulse peak, pulse width potentiometer knob.

Background pulse switch extra 10w vs. normal.

EXTRA LOW

Toggle Switch #1 = 8.5A vs. Off +

Toggle Switch #2 = 8.5A vs. Off+

Toggle Switch #3 = 17.0A vs. off

NORMAL

Toggle Switch - Raise vs. Lower

See Figure 6.

The volt-ampere tune, the metal transfer sequence and the schematic for the Airco PA-3A are shown in Figure 7, 8, and 9 respectively. The Airco PA-3A welding power source, AHF-NP pull feeder, and AH35-C2 gun is shown in Figure 10.

The following procedures are used to set up and calibrate the Airco PA-3A pulsed GMA welding machines.

1. Visual check of mechanical and electrical components.

2. Hook up primary power and check main contactor for proper operation.
3. Check voltages on transformer secondaries for proper output.
4. Check phasing on transformer secondaries.
5. Calibrate firing circuit printed circuit board for minimum and maximum pulsed width.
6. Check background voltage.
7. Check meter accuracy against oscilloscope.
8. Load test output for maximum voltage - amperage.
9. Set up with wire feeder and weld test.

NOTE :

The above check list is reduced to items 2, 6 and 9 only in order for a user to set-up.

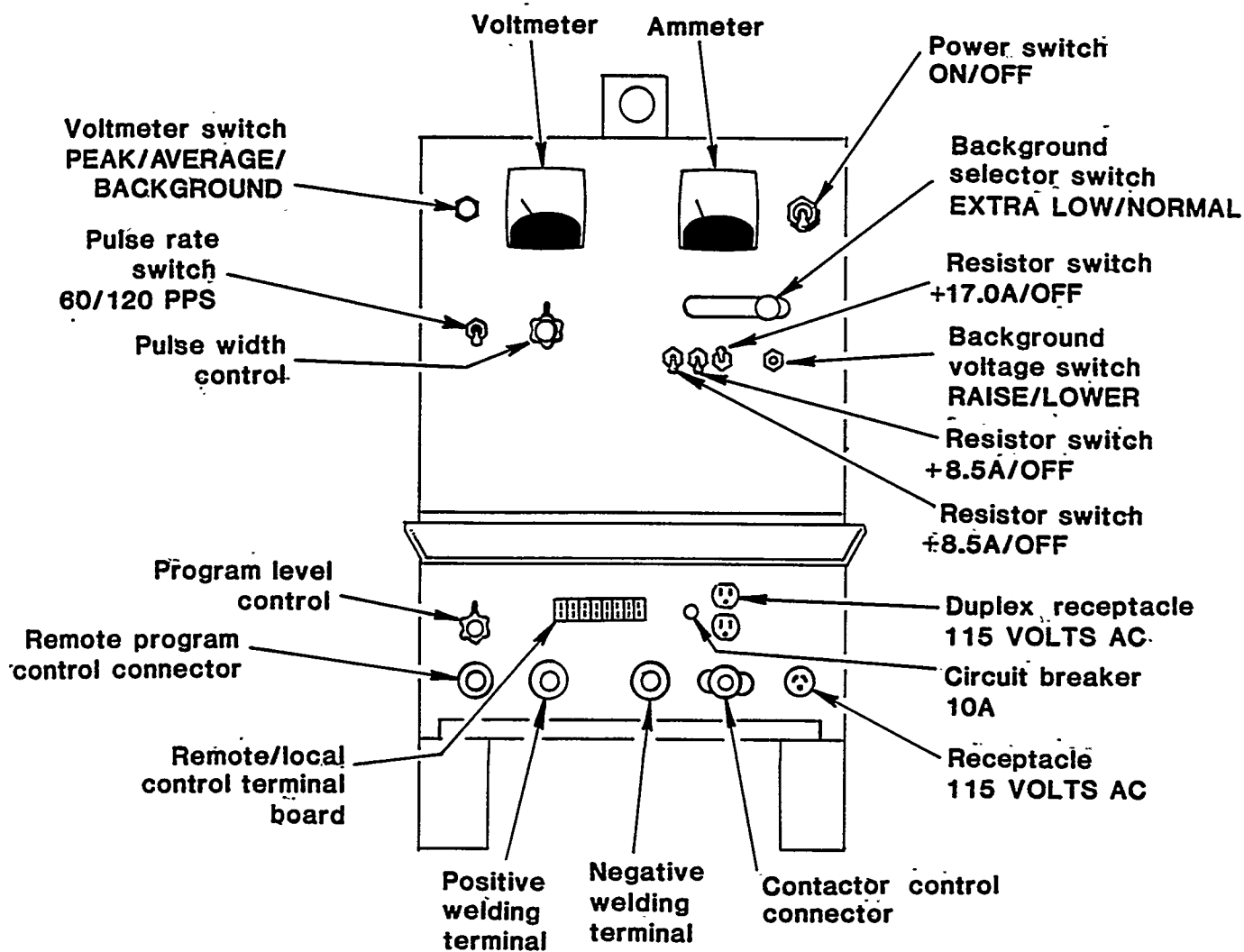
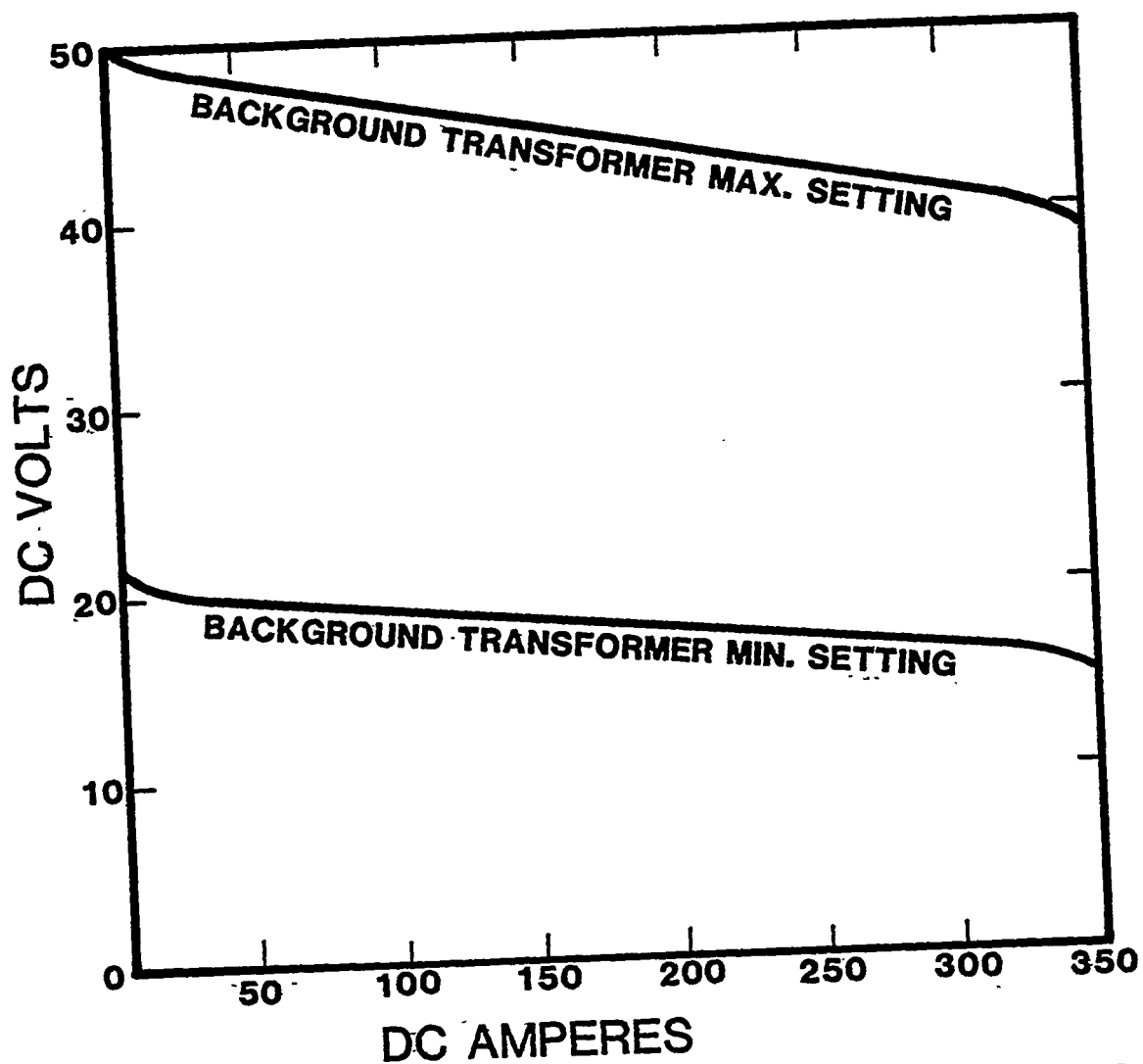


FIGURE 6
AIRCO MODEL PA-3A PULSED ARC WELDING MACHINE



NOTE: A LOWER RANGE FOR BACKGROUND VOLTAGES IS AVAILABLE BY A SECONDARY CONNECTION INSIDE THE PA-3A.

FIGURE 7
AIRCO PA-3A: VOLT-AMPERE CURVE

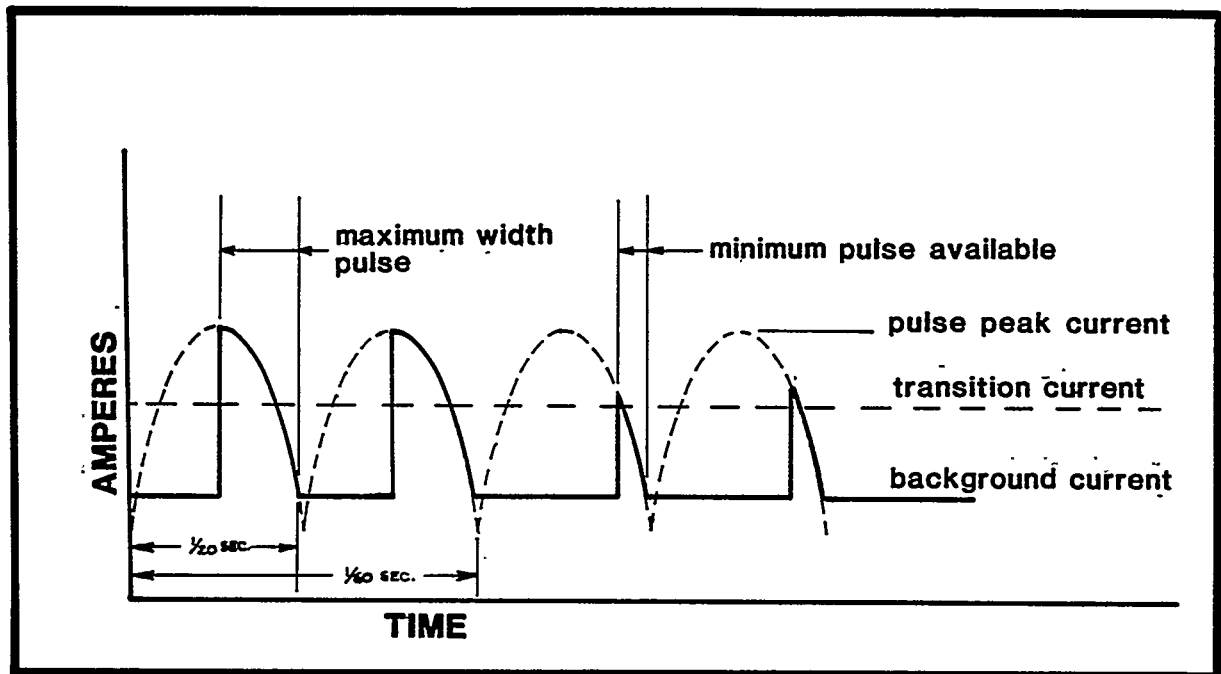
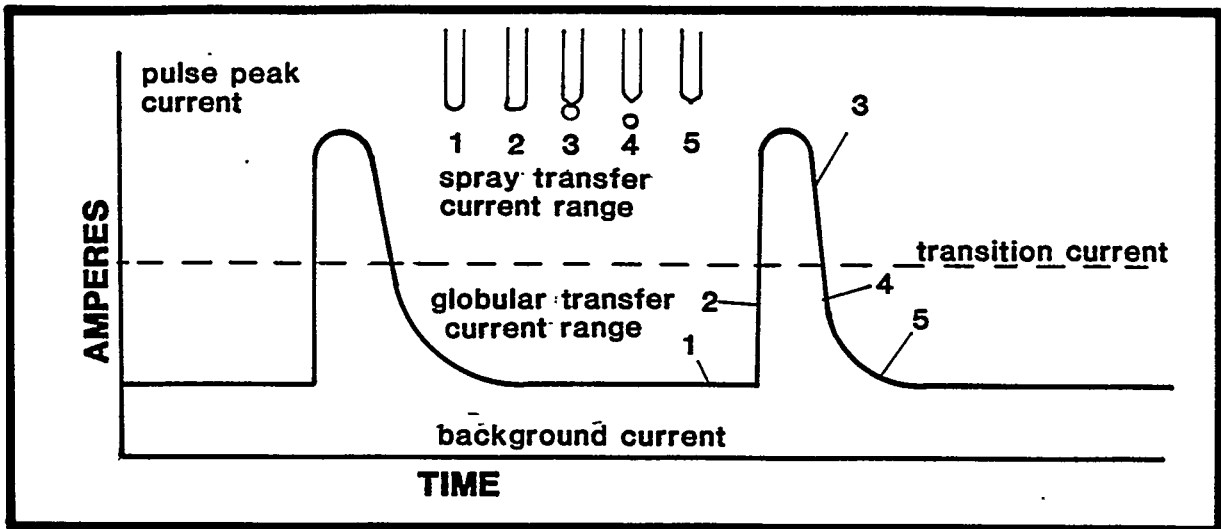


FIGURE 8
AIRCO PA-3A; METAL TRANSFER SEQUENCE

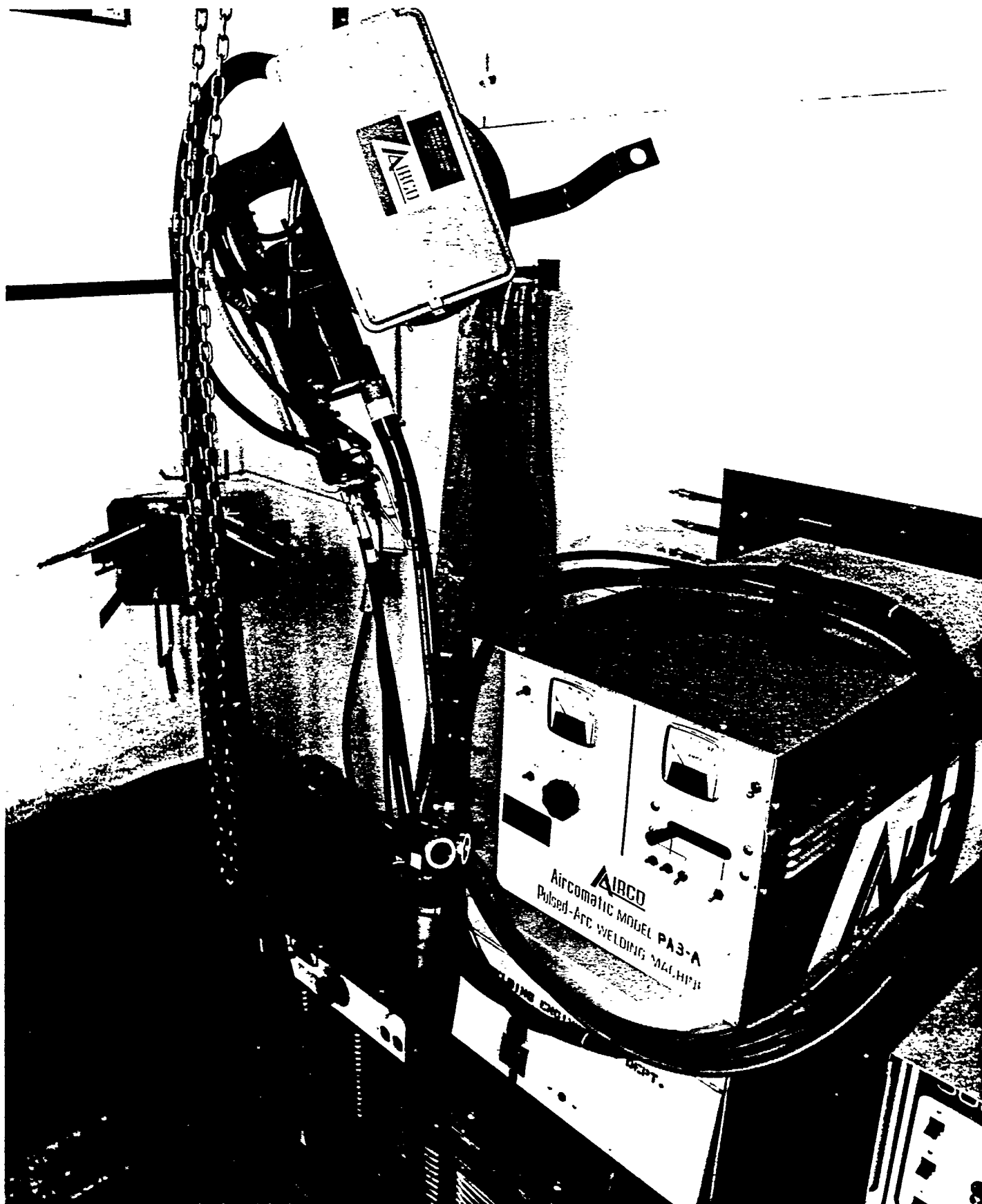


FIGURE 10
AIRCO PA-3A PULSE ARC WELDING POWER SOURCE, AHF-NP PULL FEEDER, AH35-C2 GUN

AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
WELDING SYSTEM

The Airco PA-350 Welding System consists of a constant voltage solid state welding power source, System 1 wire feeder, Airromatic GMAW gun and remote control pendant.

The lightweight feeder is a dual drive roll unit, double insulated and totally enclosed for added operator and component protection. All wire feeder control circuitry is housed in the power source environmental compartment.

Standard features include slow run-in start, wire jog switch, built-in three-roll wire straightener, calibrated adjustable drive roll pressure and fixed pre- and post-flow timers. Wire speed is automatically controlled over a range of 40-800 inches per minute (i.p.m.) with standard hard and soft wire sizes .035 through 1/16 inch

The remote control pendant contains the synergic control potentiometer, arc length fine adjustment potentiometer, a manual wire feed speed adjust-
* potentiometer and a manual/automatic mode switch.

The welding gun included with the system is a new Airromatic air-cooled gun. It is rated at 400 amps. CO_2 and is of single conduit design with heavy duty slip-on nozzle and quick disconnect fitting.

The welding meters and controls of the Airco PA-350 power source are listed as follows:

- DC ammeter CO_2 -500 amperes).
- DC voltmeter CO_2 -50 volts).
- Pulse process toggle switch ($UP = CO_2$)
(down = Argon/ CO_2), and (middle= Pulse Mode).
- Crater toggle switch (up = pulse
(down - Argon/ CO_2).

- Push buttons	#1 <u>CRATER</u> <u>FILL</u>	#2 <u>WIRE</u> <u>DIAMETER</u>	#3 <u>MATERIAL</u>	#4 <u>GAS</u>
	in = on	in = .035"	in = SS	in = purge
	out = off	out = .045"	out = Ms	out = weld

NOTE :

SS = Stainless Steel

MS = Mild Steel

- Crater current potentiometer. (applies only when #1 is pushed in).
 - Crater current (0-10)
 - Crater voltage (0-10]
 - Background (0-10)
- Power on/off switch.

Important features of this welding system are as follows:

- "Electronic" wave shaping circuit in the CO₂ or Argon/CO₂ mode.
- Pulsed spray and dip transfer process capabilities.
- Single knob synergic control.
- Crater fill.
- Pre/post flow timers.
- Solid state contactor.
- Line voltage compensation.
- Thermal overload protection and indicator light.
- Environmentally protected cabinet design.
- 400 amp. gun (10 ft.).
- Remote control pendant.
- Voltmeter and ammeter.
- 115 VAC auxiliary power with 5 amp. circuit breaker fuse (0.5 kva) and dual receptacle.
- Energy saving circuit.
- Wire feeder:
 - lightweight, totally enclosed.
 - wire sizes: .035 and .045 inch hard standard and 3/64 and 1/16 inch soft, optional 12 and 14 inch spools standard and 8 inch and 60 lbs. chipboard cores optional.
- Slow run-in.
- Wire job switch.
- Built-in wire straightener.
- Wire tip conditioning (stub burn off).

The Pulse Arc 350 system is a multi-purpose unit designed for pulsed spray transfer/"pulsed short-circuiting arc" welding.

Single control knob automatically establishes average current (wire feed speed) and average arc voltage for an optimum welding condition based on a given material, tire diameter and shielding gas. This system eliminates the need to individually set peak voltage/current, pulse frequency and background voltage current. The synergic characteristic of this control makes these selections automatically. The system consists of a power source, a totally-enclosed wire feeder, remote control pendant and a lightweight 400 amp. GMAW gun.

The power source output is controlled by a solid state control and power transistors which also compensate for line power input voltage fluctuations.

This system allows out-of-position welding with aluminum wires and is ideally suited for thin gauge material allowing increased welding rates without an increase in heat input resulting in subsequent weldment wax-page. In addition, excellent "pulse short-circuiting" welding maybe performed at outputs as low as 40 amperes, i.e. 3/64 inch diameter wire.

The standard system comes equipped to weld with .035 and .045 inch mild steel and stainless steel wires. With appropriate option, the system can weld with aluminum in 3/64 inch and 1/16 inch diameter wires.

The PA-350/System 1 feeder allows the use of one-to-two 1-2) size larger diameter electrodes. For example, 3/64 inch diameter aluminum alloy filler wires can be used in lieu of .035 inch or .030 inch diameters when welding a specific base material thickness such as .063 inch material thickness. This feature alone improves productivity because the use of larger diameter wire improves weld quality, offers better wire feeding characteristics and also reduces equipment down time.

The Airco PA-350 Welding System specification covering the power source, wire feeder, gun and physical data is illustrated in Figure 11. Also, a duty cycle chart, volt-ampere curve for pulsed spray arc, volt-ampere curve for short-circuiting mode and block diagram are illustrated in Figures 12, 13, 14, and 15. Also, background control settings and sequence of operations with and without crater fill are shown in Figures 16 and 17.

POWER SOURCE	PULSE SPRAY PROCESS	DIP-TRANSFER PROCESS
Rated Output	350 Amps @ 36 Volts	280 Amps @ 27.5 Volts
Duty Cycle	60%	60%
Primary Input volts	3 Phase 230/460, 60 Hz	3 Phase 230/460, 60 Hz
Primary Input Amperes	50/25	40/20
KW-Input	18	14.4
KVA-Input	20	16
Maximum Open Circuit Volts	78	78
Auxiliary Power (KVA)	0.5 @ 115 VAC	0.5 @ 115 VAC
WIRE FEEDER		
Feed Type	Push	
Wire Sizes:		
Hard	0.035 inch (0.889 mm) Standard 0.045 inch (1.14 mm) Standard	
soft	3/64 inch (1.19 mm) 1/16 inch (1.58 mm)	
Feed Rate	40 to 800 ipm (1.02 to 20.5 mpm)	
Spool Size	12 and 14 inch standard 8 inch and 60 lb. Chipboard cores optional	
GUN		
Cooling	Air	
Gooseneck Angle	45°	
Rated 60% Duty Cycle		
(DCRP) Amps: CO ₂	400	
Argon	360	
Conduit Length	10 feet (3.04 m)	
PHYSICAL		
Net Weight System	420 lbs. (189 kg)	
Shipping Weight System	445 lbs. (201 kg)	
Height (Power Source)	27-1/4 inches (69 cm)	
Width (Power Source)	19-1/4 inches (49 cm)	
Depth (Power Source)	39 inches (99 cm)	
Height (Wire Feeder)	12-1/2 inches (32 cm)	
Width (Wire Feeder)	8 inches (20 cm)	
Depth (Wire Feeder)	19 inches (48 cm)	
DESCRIPTION		
Pulse Arc 350 Power Source/Feeder/Gun/Remote Control Pendant 230/460, 3 phase, 60 Hz		

FIGURE 11

AIRCO PA-350 WELDING SYSTEM
SPECIFICATION

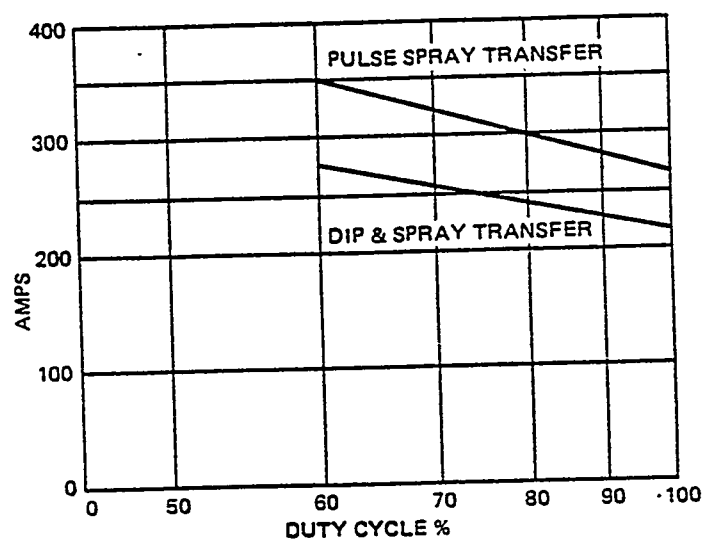


FIGURE 12
DUTY CYCLE CHART
AIRCO PA 350

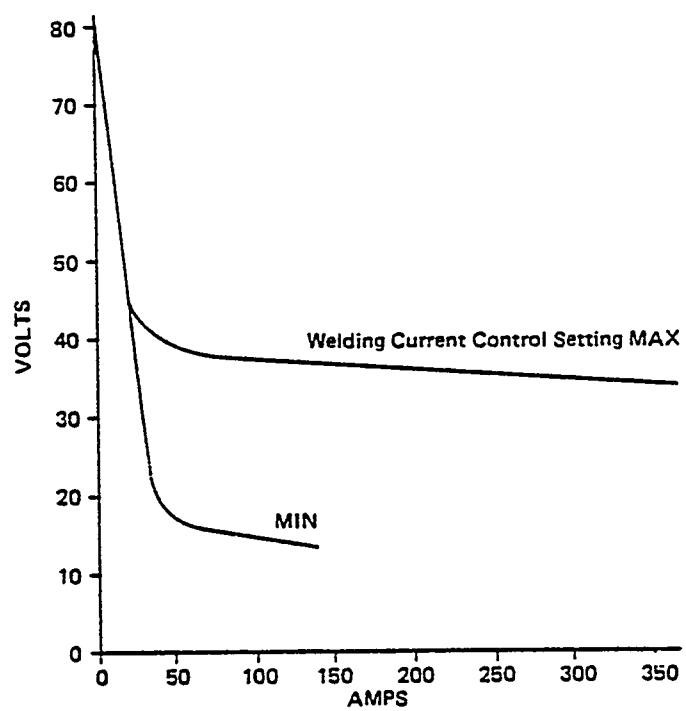


FIGURE 13
VOLT - AMPERE CURVE
PULSE SPRAY ARC
AIRCO PA 350

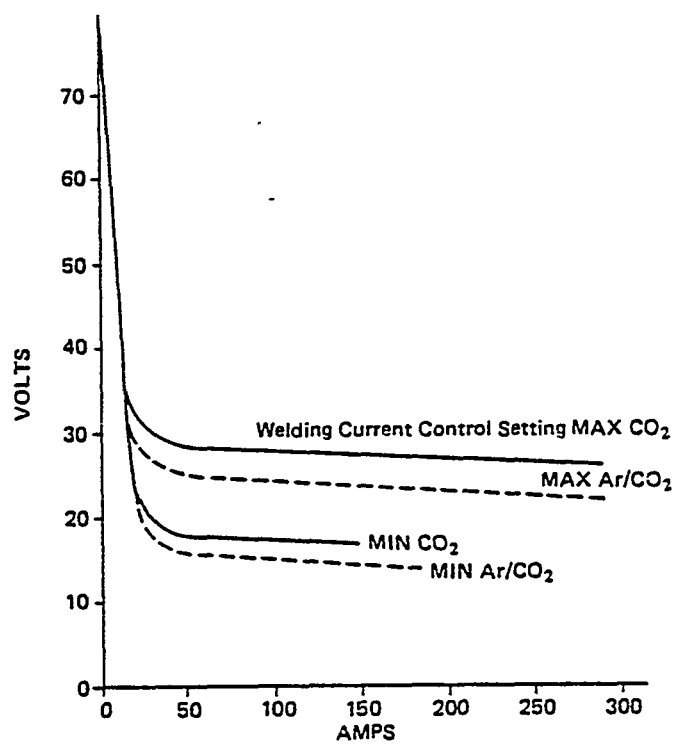


FIGURE 14

VOLT - AMPERE CURVE

SHORT CIRCUITING ARC

AIRCO PA 350

ASTM/AWS 5.10 Classification	Si, percent	Fe, percent	Cu, percent	Mn, percent	Mg, percent	Cr, percent	Ni, percent	Zn, percent	Ti, percent	Percent other ^s elements, each b total		Al, ^b percent
ER 5356	0.25	0.40	0.10	0.05-0.20	4.5-5.5	0.05-0.20	-	0.10	0.06-0.20	0.05	0.15	Remainder
ER 5556	0.25	0.40	0.10	0.50-1.0	4.7-5.5	0.05-0.20	-	0.25	0.05-0.20	0.05	0.15	Remainder

NOTES :

1. Single values shown are maximum percentages, except where a minimum is specified.
2. Analysis shall be made for the elements for which specific limits are shown. If, however, the presence of other elements is suspected or indicated in the course of routine analysis, further analysis shall be made to determine that these other elements are not in excess of the limits specified for "other elements."
 - a. Beryllium shall not exceed 0.0008 percent.
 - b. The aluminum content is the difference between 100.00 percent and the sum of all other metallic elements present in amounts of 0.010 percent or more each, expressed to the second decimal before determining the sum.

FIGURE 25

ASTM/AWS 5.10 SPECIFICATION FOR ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOY BARE WELDING RODS & ELECTRODES
WELDING FILLER WIRE CHEMICAL COMPOSITION REQUIREMENTS^{1, 2}

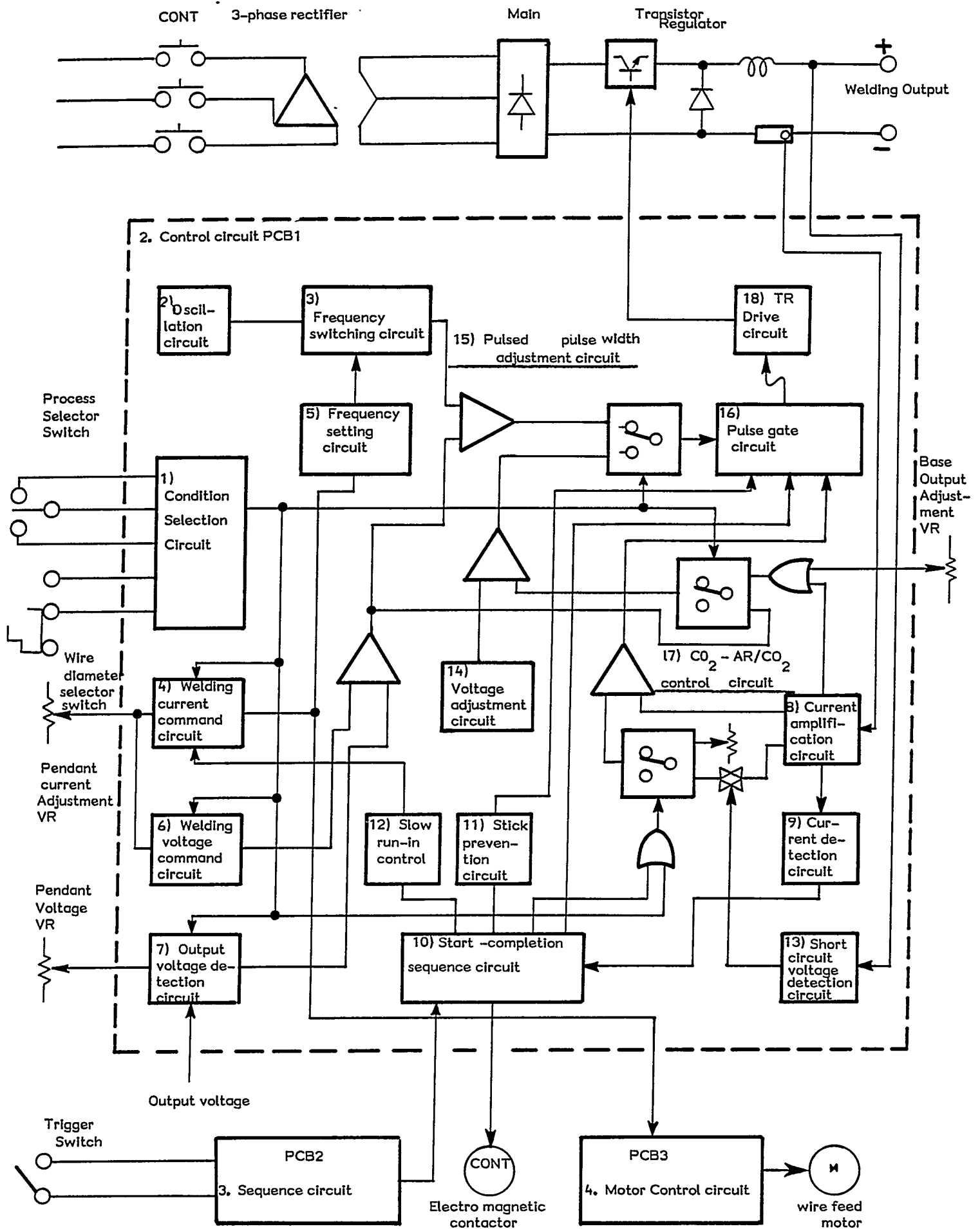


FIGURE 15

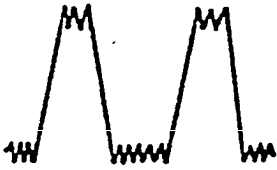
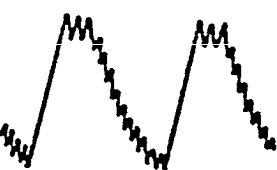
BACKGROUND CONTROL SETTING	CURRENT WAVEFORM	REMARKS
0-2		Full spray power, crisp arc, narrow arc Pulse mode transfer characteristics fully displayed.
2-7		Softer arc, less concentrated (< 150A) Use < 10% CO ₂ for good transfer
7-10		Soft arc, wide column spray transfer difficult below 200A. Use < 10% CO ₂ for good transfer.

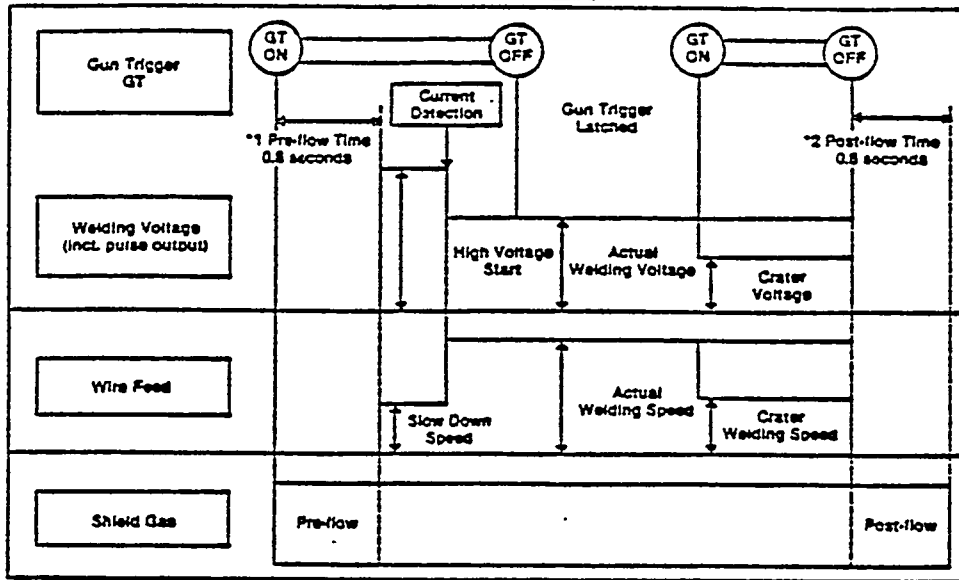
FIGURE 16

AIRCO PA 350: BACKGROUND CONTROL SETTINGS

Sequence of Operation with Crater Fill

1. Initial squeeze of gun trigger activates gas pre-flow, slow run-in, latches gun trigger, then welds at set parameters.

2. Second squeeze of gun trigger activates crater fill program; releasing trigger breaks arc, supplies gas post-flow.



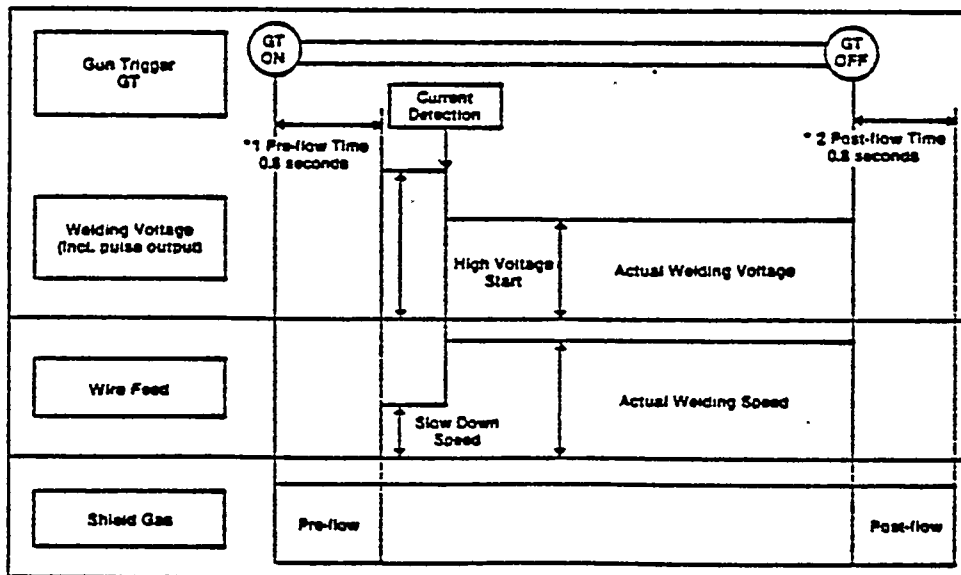
*1: 0.8 seconds when pre-flow is "ON," and 0 seconds when pre-flow is "OFF" at delivery.

*2: 2.4 seconds when wire material selector switch is set to "stainless steel."

Sequence of Operation without Crater Fill

1. Squeezing gun trigger activates gas pre-flow, slow run-in, then welds at set parameters.

2. Releasing trigger breaks arc, supplies gas post-flow.



*1: 1 second when pre-flow is "ON," and 0 seconds when pre-flow is "OFF" at delivery.

*2: 2.4 seconds when wire material selector switch is set to "stainless steel."

FIGURE 17

AIRCO PA 350: SEQUENCE OF OPERATION WITH/WITHOUT CRATER FILL

Welder acceptance of the Airco PA-350 prompted the following comments:

- Substantial reduction in spatter.
- Excellent weld cleaning action.
Pulsed frequency that is optimum for the welding current is automatically programmed, e.g. at 150 amperes approximately 150 pulses per second (PPS).
- The "pulsed short-circuit" frequency does not vary in extreme, i.e. consistent small droplet arc transfers.
- The "pulsed short-circuiting" arc has consistent short-arc lengths 2-3 times wire diameters.
- The welding arc is stable because a closed loop electronic feed-back system apparently is constantly monitoring the welding current/voltage and controlling it consistently and reliably to enable small molten droplets to transfer from the wire tip to the weld puddle.
- The Binzel torch is a wire push type gun. It is light and air cooled and eliminates operator fatigue when compared with the much heavier Airco water cooled AH 35-C2 pull gun.
- A simple integrated single dial sets the welding condition requested. A remote pendant controls and adjusts the pulse frequency, pulse width, background voltage and peak voltage automatically. Heat input is regulated by the current-control potentiometer on the remote pendant.
- The stable pulsed spray arc and the "pulsed short-circuiting" arc mode offers out-of-position, one-side, full penetration welds from .063 inch through .125 inch thicknesses in 5000 series aluminum alloys.
* * * * *

The original plan was to use the Airco PA-3A power source to generate our benchmark (base line) information relative to welding techniques and test data. However, during the course of this project, the Airco PA-3A malfunctioned and while this unit was being repaired we discovered the unusual "pulsed short-circuiting" mode on the Airco PA-350. At this point in time, the Airco PA-350 power source, System 1 wire feeder, and Airromatic 400 ampere torch was substituted to determine and establish the basic objectives of this project.

GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

The Gilliland CV 600 FI-PA is a 600 ampere constant voltage DC gas metal arc welding power source which can provide pulse in 60 and 120 pulses per second. It also functions in the standard GMAW mode without pulse and short-circuiting modes. Gilliland appears to have taken their basic CV 600 power source and added the capabilities for pulse.

There is a two position toggle switch for either 120 or 60 pulses per second and also a similar switch for pulse or standard constant voltage mode. A third toggle switch is a "stabilizer" on/off switch which apparently provides proper induction and arc stability. Also, there is a fourth "energizer" on/off toggle switch. A "test" push button provides open circuit voltage readings.

The use of electronically controlled SCR'S is the method applied for control of pulse rates.

A single pulse voltage knob ranging from 0-10 scale is a simple way to set pulse voltage higher or lower. The other 0-10 scale knob controls standard voltage ranges. This power source is extremely easy to set-up for welding in the pulse mode.

The Gilliland CV 600 FI-PA pulse arc GMAW welding power source and the portable 8 inch spool wire feeder are illustrated in Figure 18.

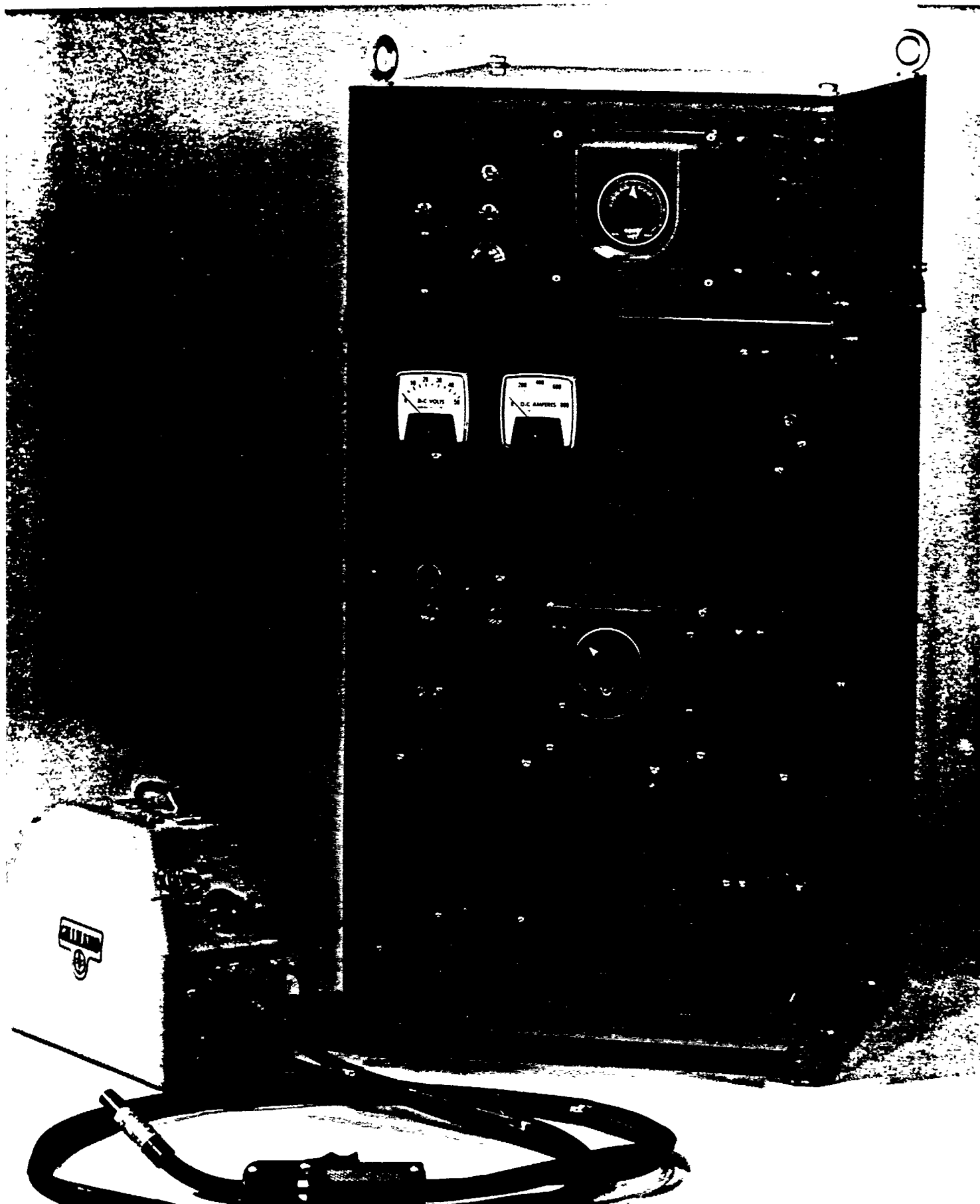


FIGURE 18

MALCOLM T. GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA, PULSE ARC WELDING POWER SOURCE, FEEDER & GUN

MILLBR PULSTAR 450

The Miller Pulstar is a 450 ampere constant potential DC gas metal arc welding power source which can provide pulsed as well as the standard and short-circuiting arc modes. Miller Electric Manufacturing Company has taken their basic Deltaweld 450 and redesigned it to a star connection and added the capabilities for pulsed as well as short-circuiting and spray gas metal arc processes.

A three position welding mode selector switch can be set for standard operation spray or short-circuiting process and also 60 and 120 pulses per second of pulsed current. In the pulse mode, background voltage and peak amperage can be controlled at the power source or remotely via pendant control.

The features of the Miller Pulstar 450 are as follows:

Three position mode switch for standard operation (no pulsing), and 60 and 120 pulses per second of pulsed current.

Arc sustainer.

Weld ammeter switch, selects average or peak reading.

Background voltage control.

Peak amperage control.

Solid state contactor.

Line voltage compensation ($\pm 10\%$).

Low voltage on/off push button.

Power failure reset.

115 volt duplex receptacle.

Volt and ammeters.

Standard/remote contactor control switch.

Standard/remote output control switch.

The Miller Pulstar 450 power source specification and physical information are shown in Figure 19. The volt ampere curve and the duty cycle chart are shown in Figures 20 and 21.

On the Miller Pulstar 450 field test power source unit, the following items are visible:

- Remote contactor control.
- 115 volts AC receptacles (3).
- DC voltmeter (0-100 volts).
- DC ammeter (0-600 amperes).
- Switch to set for 120 pps, 60 pps and standard (no pulse).
- Power on/off buttons.
- Remote output control (remote vs. standard).
- Remote contactor control remote vs. standard).
- Peak amperage adjustment potentiometer (200-550 amperes).
- Background voltage adjustment (minimum-38 volts).

* * * * *

PULSE GMAW: POWER SOURCES: ATTRIBUTES

A chart covering the basic attributes of each of these four pulse GMAW power sources discussed previously is illustrated in Figure 22. Also, the pulse GMAW power sources and feeders used in this project are shown in Figure 23.

Model	Rated Welding Current Amperes 100% Duty Cycle	Voltage Range	Max. Open- Circuit Voltage	Input At Rated Load Output 60 Hz. Three-Phase						Overall Dimensions	Weight	
				Amperes At				kva	kw		Net	Ship
				200V	230V	460V	575V					
450 Ampere	450 @ 38 Volts	14-38	80	81	70	35	28	28	23	Height - 27-1/2 in. (699 mm)* Width - 22-1/4 in. (565 mm) Depth - 35-3/4 in. (908 mm)	447 lbs. (208 kgs.)	472 lbs. (214 kgs.)

*Add 2-3/4 in. (70 mm) for lifting eye.

FIGURE 19

MILLER PULSTAR 450 WELDING POWER SOURCE
SPECIFICATION

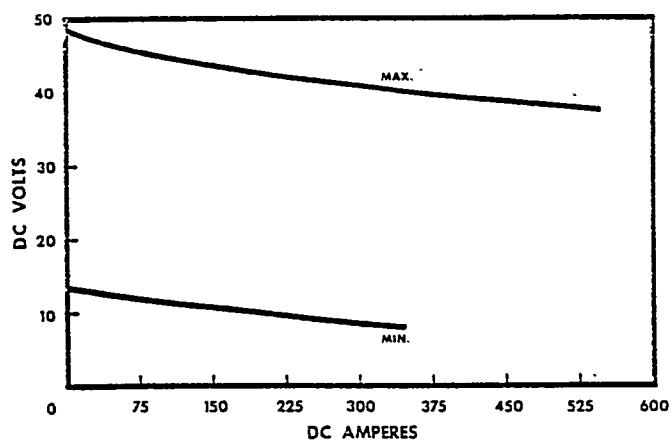


FIGURE 20
MILLER PULSTAR
VOLT AMPERE CURVE

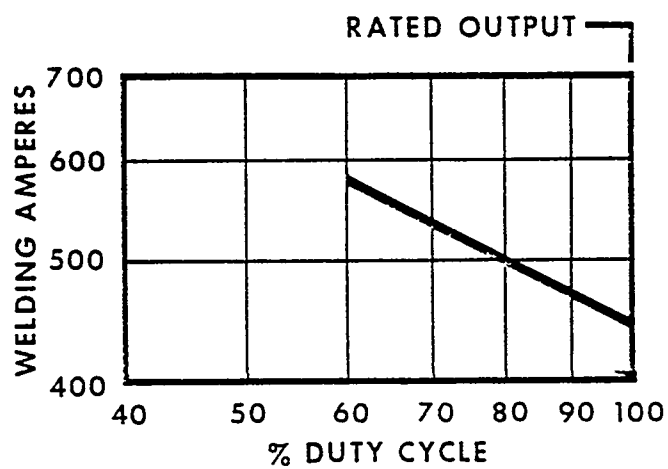


FIGURE 21
MILLER PULSTAR
DUTY CYCLE CHART

MANUFACTURER	AIRCO		AIRCO	MILLER	GILLILAND	
MODEL NO.	PA-3A		PULSE ARC 350	PULSTAR	CV600 FI-PA	
MODE	PULSE MODE		Pulse Mode	Dip/Spray Mode	PULSE & STANDARD MODE	PULSE-STD.-DIP/SPRAY
Rated Current	300		350	280	450	600
Rated Volts	30		36	275	38	40
Duty Cycle	100%		60%	60%	100%	100%
Maximum OCV	76 (peak) 50 (background)		78	78	80	78
Pulse Rate (pps)	60/120		50-250 pps	Pre-programmed	60/120	60/120
			Electronically	Electronically	Electronically	Electronically
			Controlled	Controlled	Controlled	Controlled
Type	Rectifier/SCR		Rectifier/Transistor	SCR	SCR-SCR	SCR-SCR
Control Method	Dual Power Source (pulse source is electronically controlled		Transistor Switching Regulator	Electronically Controlled	Electronically Controlled	Electronically Controlled
Single Knob Control	N/A		Standard	N/A	Optional	Optional
Processes	Pulse/Spray		Pulse/Dip-Transfer/Spray	Spray/Dip-Transfer/Pulse	Pulse/Dip-Transfer/Spray	Pulse/Dip-Transfer/Spray
Ammeter	Standard (avg.)		Standard (Avg.)	Standard (avg./Peak Switch)	Standard (Avg.)	Standard (Avg.)
Voltmeter	Standard (Peak/Avg/Backgr'd Sw.)		Standard (Avg.)	Standard (avg.)	Standard (Avg.)	Standard (Avg.)
Pulse Width Control (Peak Volt.)	Standard		Electronically Programmed	Peak Current Adj.	Electronically Controlled	Electronically Controlled
Remote Control	Optional		Standard w/voltage trim	Optional	Standard	Standard
			and integrated single knob control			
Energy Saving Circuit	N/A		Standard	N/A	Optional	Optional
Arc Sustainer	X-Low Mode		N/A	Standard	Standard plus Stabilizer	Standard plus Stabilizer
Background Volt Range	20 to 47		Electronically Programmed	14 to 38	12 to 38	12 to 38
Peak Volts Range	20-80		Electronically Programmed	Maximum OCV-80	Electronically Programmed	Electronically Programmed
Wire Feed (Current) Control	N/A		Electronically Programmed	N/A	Electronically Controlled	Electronically Controlled
Fault Light	N/A		Standard	N/A	Optional	Optional
Material Switch	N/A		Stainless Steel/Mild Steel	N/A	Optional	Optional
Wire Size Switch	N/A		0.035/0.045	N/A	Optional	Optional
Line Volt Compensation	Standard		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
115 Volt Duplex	Standard (1 KVA)		Standard (.5 KVA)	Standard (1 KVA)	Standard (1 KVA)	Standard (1 KVA)
Solid State Contactor	N/A		Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
Gas Solenoid	N/A		Standard (w/purge/weld switch)	N/A	Standard (w/Pre/Post Timing)	Standard (w/Pre/Post Timing)

Calc.			REVISED	DATE	GMAW PULSE ARC POWER SOURCE: ATTRIBUTE CHART	
Proc.						
Chk.						
Appr.						
Appr.					TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORP. SEATTLE DIVISION	

DATA SHEET

FIGURE 22

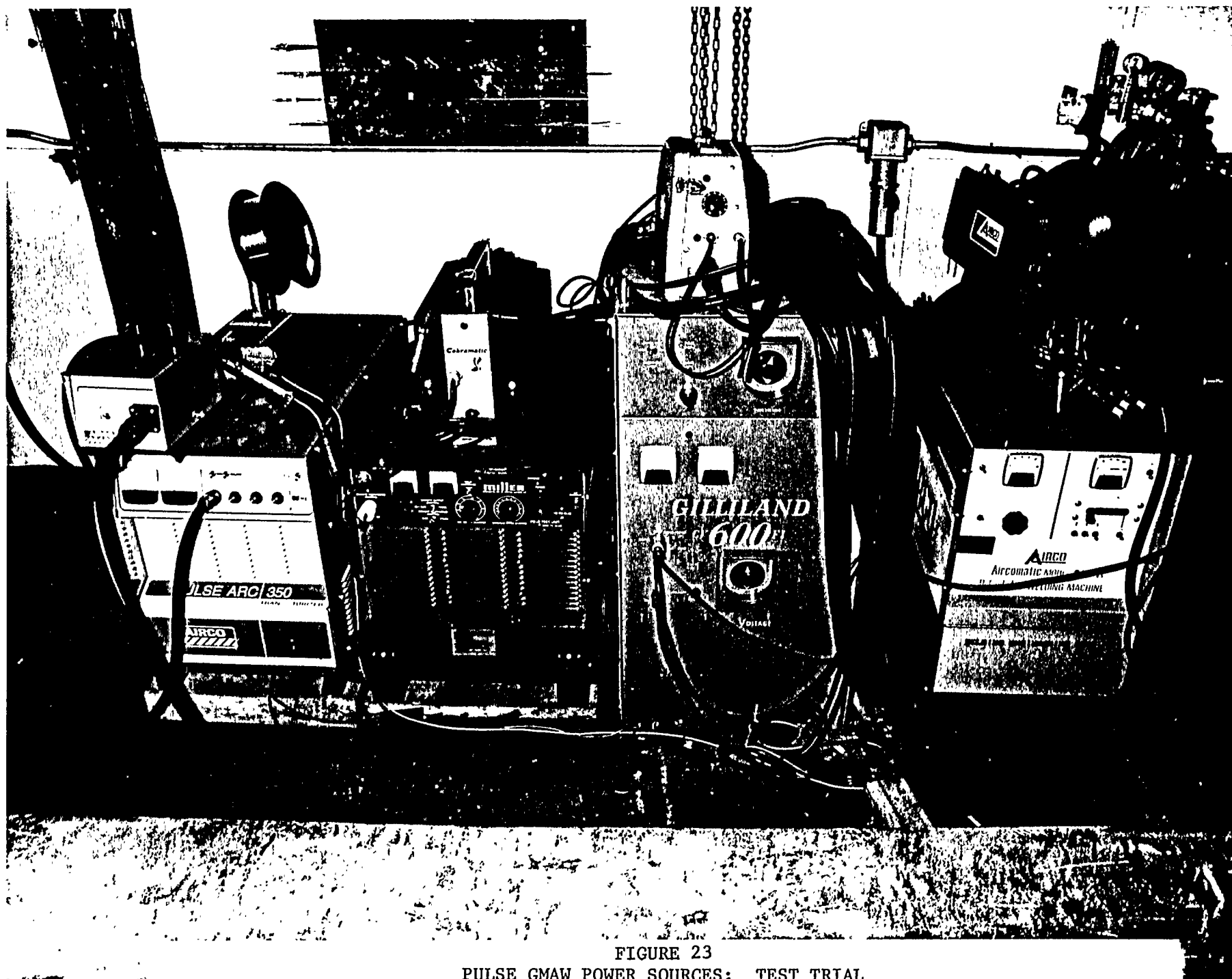


FIGURE 23

PULSE GMAW POWER SOURCES: TEST TRIAL

5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

The 5000 series aluminum alloy is a non-heat treatable alloy. The major alloying element is magnesium (5% maximum). The addition of magnesium provides strength. Further strength is gained by cold working. Cold working or strain hardening is attained by stretching, rolling or drawing sheets or plates through dies, or other similar operation.

The 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate temper and material thicknesses investigated in this program were as follows:

<u>MATERIAL THICKNESS</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY & TEMPER</u>
.063 inch	5086 H-32
.100 inch	5086 H-32
.125 inch	5083 H-323
.250 inch	5086 H-116
.250 inch	5456 H-116
.250 inch	5083 H-321
.500 inch	5086 H-116
.500 inch	5456 H-116
.500 inch	5083 H-321

In the four digit system for aluminum and aluminum alloy, grouping indicates the alloy group. This is as follows:

DESIGNATION FOR ALLOY GROUPS

<u>METAL</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION NUMBER</u>
ALUMINUM 99% MIN. AND GREATER	1 XXX

MAJOR ALLOYING ELEMENTS

COPPER	2 XXX
MANGANESE	3 XXX
SILICON	4 XXX
MAGNESIUM	5 XXX
MAGNESIUM AND SILICON	6 XXX
ZINC	7 XXX

ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION TEMPER DESIGNATION SYSTEM

- 0 Annealed; Applies to softest temper (Wrought products).
- H Strain Hardened, Strength increased by strain hardening (Wrought products).

The -H is always followed by two or more digits. The first digit indicates the specific combination of basic operation as follows:

- H Strain hardened only. The number following this designation indicates the degree of strain hardening.
- ~~-H2~~ Strain hardened and then partially annealed.
- H3 Strain hardened and then stabilized.

The second digit following the designation -H1, -H2, and -H3 indicates the final degree of strain hardening. Tempers between -0 (annealed) and 8 (full hard) are designated by numerals 1 through 7, e.g. -H12 = 1/4 hard, -H36 = 3/4 hard, -H38 = full hard.

The third digit indicates a variation of a two-digit H temper, i.e. amount of strain applied. It is used when the degree of temper control or the mechanical properties are different. -H323, for example, applies to aluminum-magnesium alloys (5000 series) specially designed for acceptable resistance to stress corrosion cracking.

The 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate materials have experienced wide usage in marine fabrication. This series is the most widely used in marine service.

5083 ALUMINUM ALLOY

This alloy is a strong weldable alloy used primarily in armor and cryogenic applications. There are no restrictions for use in marine environment but it is not recommended to be used for applications involving temperatures above 150F.

5086 ALUMINUM ALLOY

This weldable alloy is generally used in hull and superstructure and meets general marine fabrication requirements. There are no restrictions for use in marine environment but it is not recommended for use in applications over 150F. 5086 H-116 aluminum alloys are used in hull fabrication.

5456 ALUMINUM ALLOY

This weldable alloy offers the highest strength and is used primarily for hulls, superstructures and special purpose vehicles where high strength-to-weight ratio is desired, e.g. air cushion vehicles and hydrofoils. The 5456 H-116 aluminum alloy is used for hull applications. This alloy is not recommended for use in application over 150F but otherwise there are no restrictions for use in *marine* environment.

Typical mechanical properties data for 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate per U.S. Federal Specifications vs. The Aluminum Association are compared in Figure 24.

[illegible]

Calc.			REVISED	DATE	TYPICAL BASE METAL PROPERTIES OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOYS THE ALUMINUM ASSOCIATION vs. FED.-SPEC. TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARD CORPORATION SEATTLE DIVISION
Exec					
Chk					
Appr.					
Appr.					

WE 004
3/83

FIGURE 24

DATA SHEET

ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRES

In general, for welding 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate, the Plans (Drawings) will, unless otherwise specified, permit the fabricator to use interchangeably ER 5183, 5356 or 5556 per ASTM/AWS 5.10, "Specification For Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bare Welding Rods and Electrodes." The prefix ER is used by AWS to denote "Electrode/Rod" to cover both the gas metal arc welding GMAW or the gas tungsten arc welding GTAW process.

For this project, only the ASTM/AWS ER 5356 and 5556 aluminum alloy bare wires in 12 inch diameter spools (10-12 lbs.) were used, i.e. ER 5183 filler wires were not available Without schedule impact. ASTM/AWS 5.10 requirements covering chemical composition for ER 5356 and 5556 are shown in Figure 25.

Burn off characteristics of 5356 aluminum alloy filler wires are illustrated in Figure 26.

The weld is a composite or alloy of the filler material and the base material. This composite largely determines the mechanical properties of the weld. Also, the gas metal arc process does leave an annealed condition weld area. Weld joint configuration, weld filler wire types and welding techniques are other variables that must be considered. High. magnesium gas metal arc filler wires such as ER 5183, 5356 and 5556 generally produce strong ductile welds.

Usually the "as welded" tensile strengths of the 5000 series aluminum-magnesium alloy welds are equal to the strength of the annealed base material. The only way to strengthen "as welded" tensile strength in 5000 series aluminum is to cold work, e.g. roll-planishing, which is not practical in a shipyard setting.

All aluminum alloy filler materials when opened were kept in a dry warm storage box. This is illustrated in Figure 27. Only Alcoa "Almigweld" aluminum alloy filler wires were utilized.

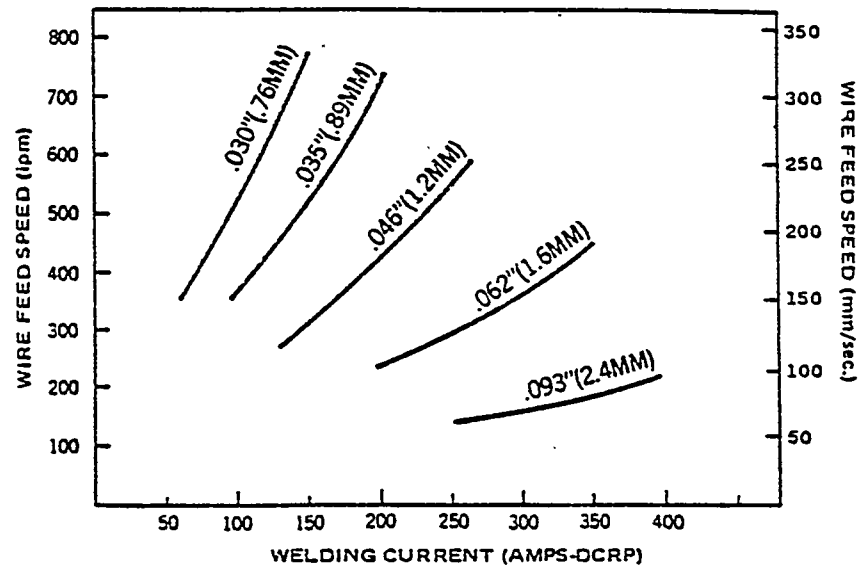


FIGURE 26

BURN-OFF CHARACTERISTICS

5356 ALUMINUM WIRE

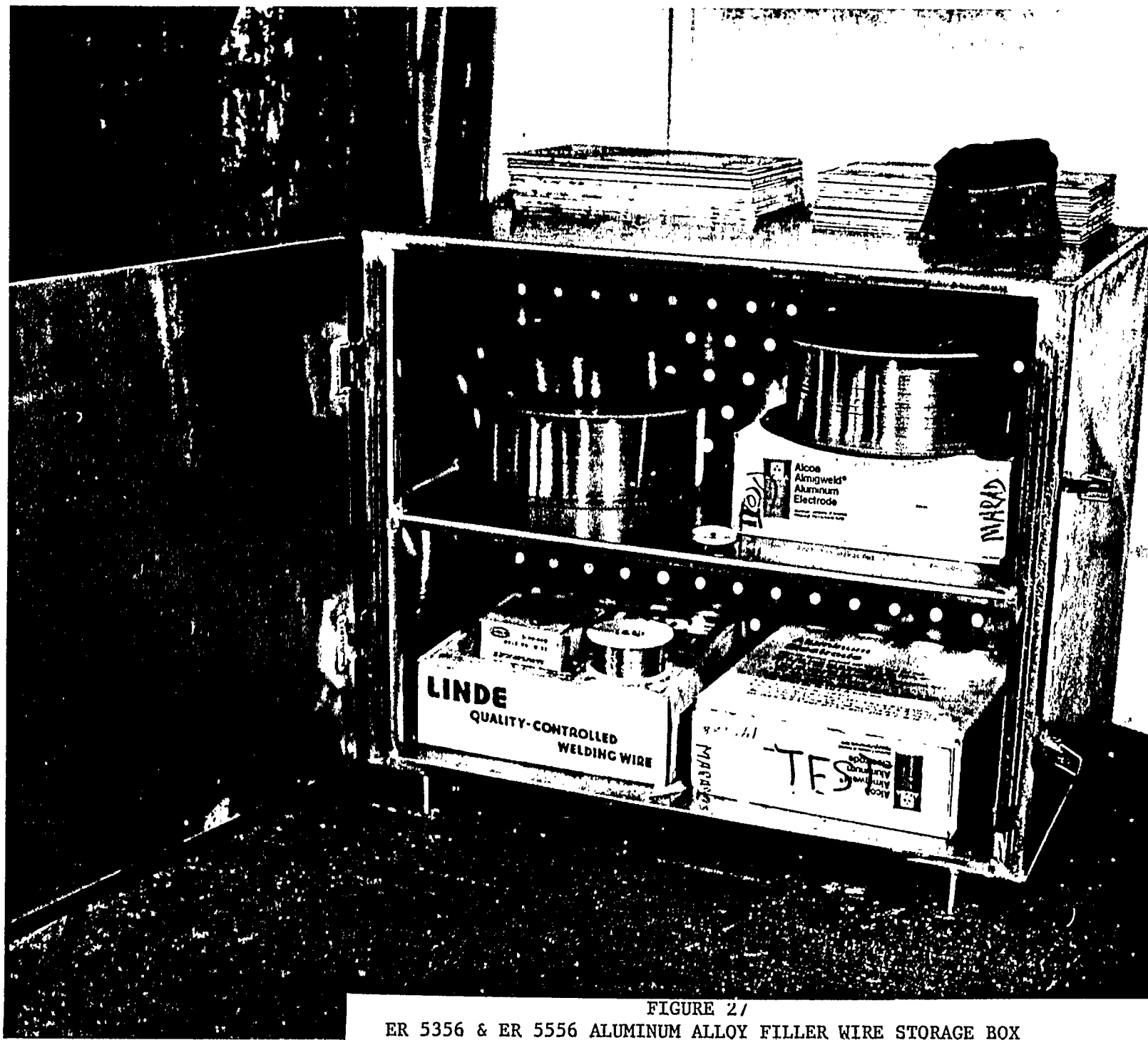


FIGURE 2/
ER 5356 & ER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE STORAGE BOX

WELD JOINT DESIGNS

Square butt weld joint designs *were* used on the .063, .10, and .125 inch thick 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet test piece parts. See Figure 28 for square butt weld joint design.

The .250 inch and the .500 inch thick aluminum alloy plates were machined with "J" type weld joint designs. Initially, the dimensioning of the root face was .075 inch and .100 inch for the .250 and .500 inch material thicknesses as illustrated in Figure 29. The final or preferred joint design was based primarily on the consistency and reliability towards attaining out-of-position, one-side, full penetration welds. See Figure 30, which illustrates the "J" joint configuration used on 1/2 inch material thicknesses. The 1/16 inch width of flat dimension between the centerline of the weld joint and the tangent point of the .125 inch radius was shortened as required to provide acceptable weld bead reinforcements. This is illustrated on the individual Welding Procedure Qualification Test Summary pages further in the text.

A high speed end mill cutter head was used on a Bridgeport Series 1 type mill to machine the "J" type joints on the longitudinal side (12" length) of the 8 inch x 12 inch test piece parts. See Figure 31.

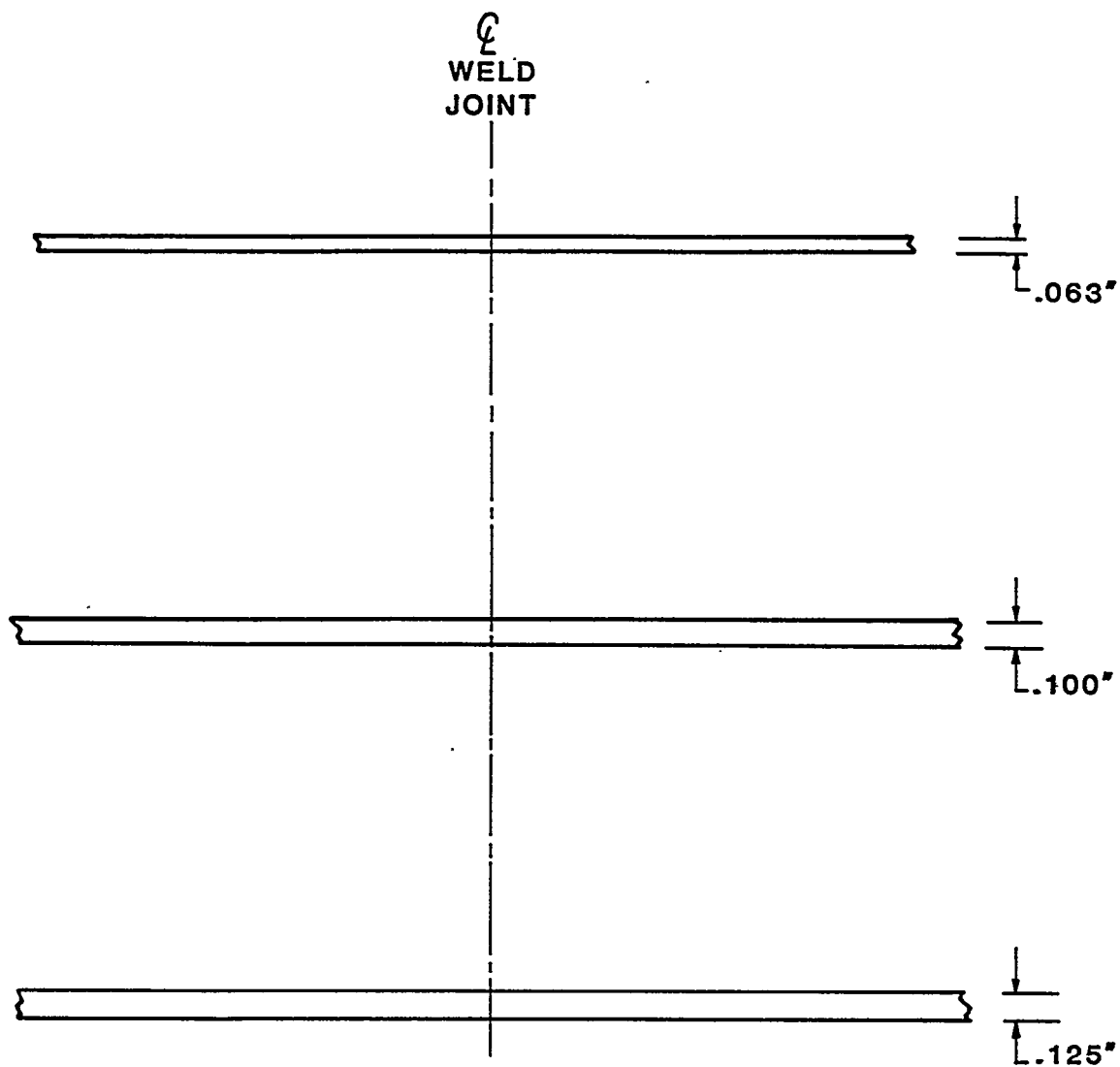


FIGURE 28
BUTT WELD JOINT CONFIGURATION
FOR .063 , .100 , AND .125
INCH THICK 5000 SERIES
ALUMINUM ALLOYS

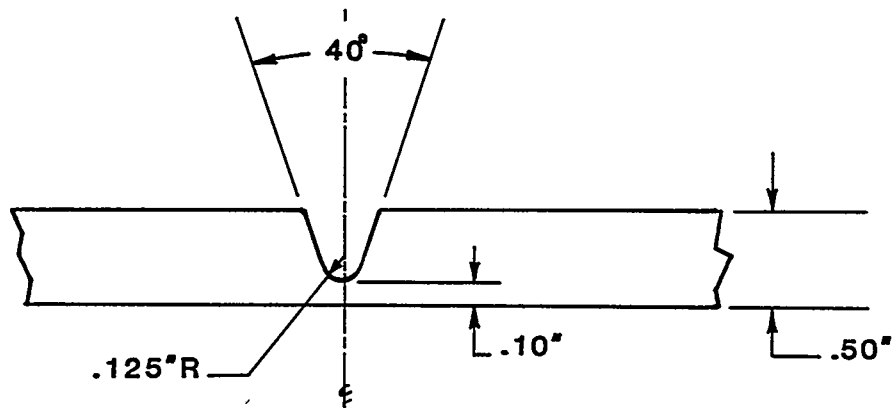
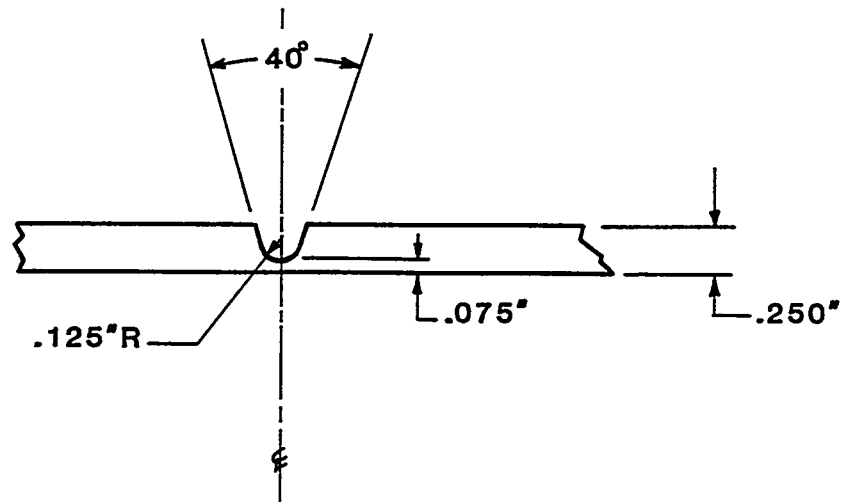


FIGURE 29

**WELD JOINT CONFIGURATION
FOR .250 AND .500 INCH
THICK 5000 SERIES
ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATES**

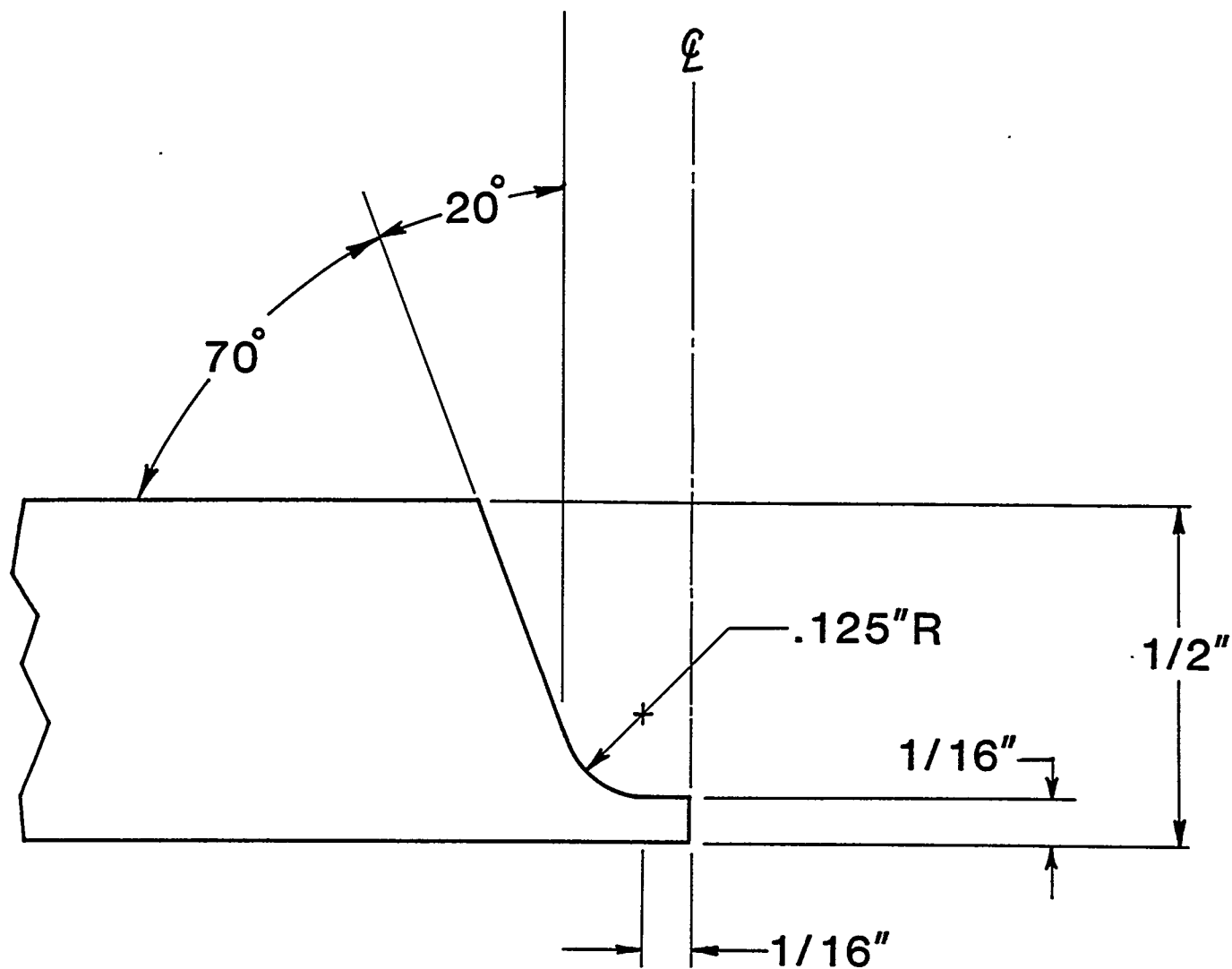


FIGURE 30

"J" JOINT DESIGN FOR 1/2 INCH THICK PLATE

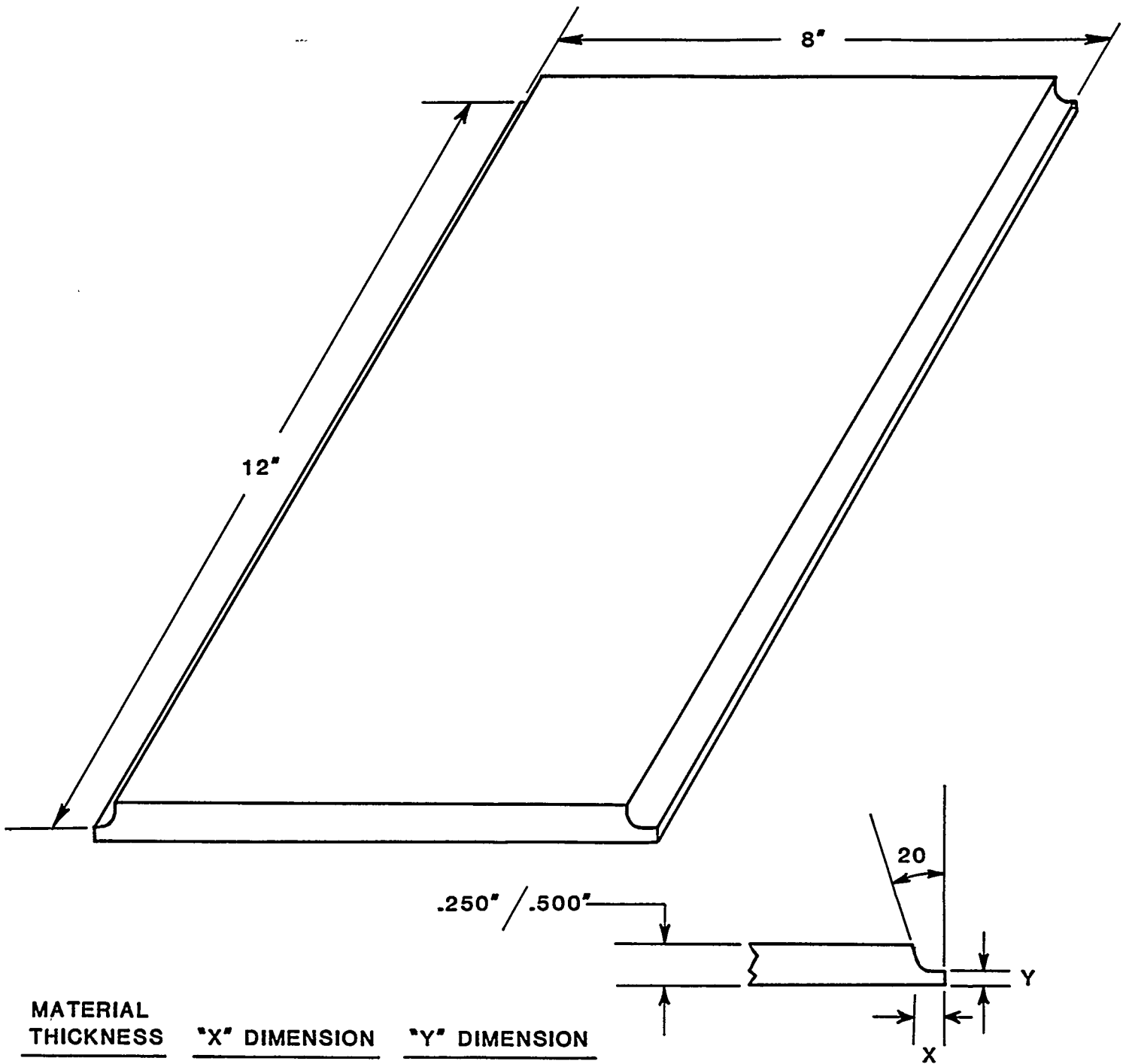


FIGURE 31

SHIELDING GASES

The choice of weld shielding gas or combinations thereof for manual pulsed gas metal arc welding were argon, helium, argon/helium or argon oxygen mixtures. The gas selection chart for these gases is illustrated in Figure 32.

<u>BASE METAL</u>	<u>GMAW MODE</u>	<u>SHIELDING GAS</u>			
		<u>ARGON</u>	<u>HELIUM</u>	<u>ARGON HELIUM MIXTURES</u>	<u>ARGON OXYGEN</u>
ALUMINUM	SHORT-CIRCUITING ARC MODE OF METAL TRANSFER	X	X	X (75% HELIUM 25% ARGON)	
ALUMINUM	PULSED SPRAY ARC MODE OF METAL TRANSFER	X	X	X	(OXYGEN) 0.1%-1.0%

FIGURE 32

GAS METAL ARC SHIELDING GAS
SELECTION CHART

ARGON SHIELDING GAS

Argon is a colorless, odorless, inert gas comprised of heavy single atoms having a molecular weight of 39.948. It will not combine with any other element to form molecular or compounds. Argon gas is heavier than air. The density of argon is 0.111 lbs./ft.³. Argon is a monatomic inert gas with low voltage gradient and its chief characteristic is that it sustains a stable welding arc. Argon is a poor heat conductor and produces an extremely high current concentrated welding arc core resulting in a weld penetration pattern which is deep in the center and shallow around the edges of the weld nugget.

Argon is used generally for welding aluminum in the flat welding position.

HELIUM SHIELDING GAS

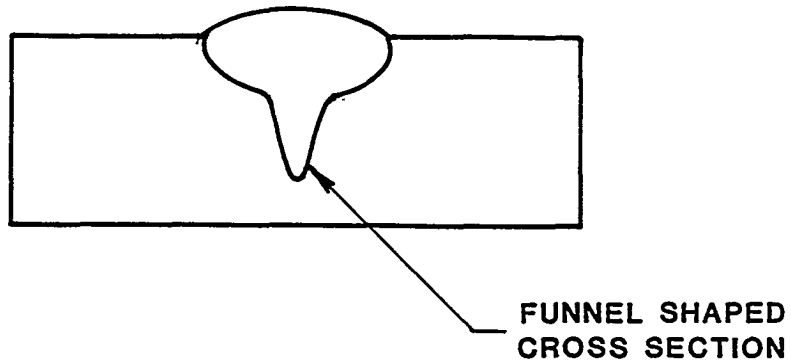
Helium is also a monatomic colorless, odorless inert gas. The molecular weight of helium is 4.0026. Helium gas is lighter than air or argon, i.e. molecular weight of air is 28.96. Helium is 1/10 the weight of argon. Helium is characterized by a high voltage gradient and offers more wattage in the welding arc when compared with argon. Helium is a high heat conductivity gas, and when used with welding results in a broad even penetration weld cross section. See Figure 33 illustrating the effects of argon and also helium gas shielding on weld nugget penetration and shape.

ARGON/HELIUM COMBINATIONS

The 75% helium/25% argon shielding gas mixtures provide the advantages of both gases: a broad, even and deeper weld nugget cross section. Figure 34 illustrates the weld penetration geometry when 75% helium/25% argon shielding gas is used for manual gas metal arc welding. Helium/argon gas mixtures when used with gas metal arc welding take advantage of the favorable characteristics of both gases, e.g. high heat input, deep penetration, low spatter, stability, good radiographic weld quality, good weld bead width/depth ratio. Argon/helium mixtures are widely used for out-of-position radiograph quality welds. Helium rich mixtures help achieve significant benefits from the helium. The type of gas(es) to be used for shielding should be based on which gas or gas combinations provide the greatest overall advantages for a specific application.

ARGON

CHARACTERISTIC: STABILITY



HELIUM

CHARACTERISTICS: INCREASED HEAT INPUT

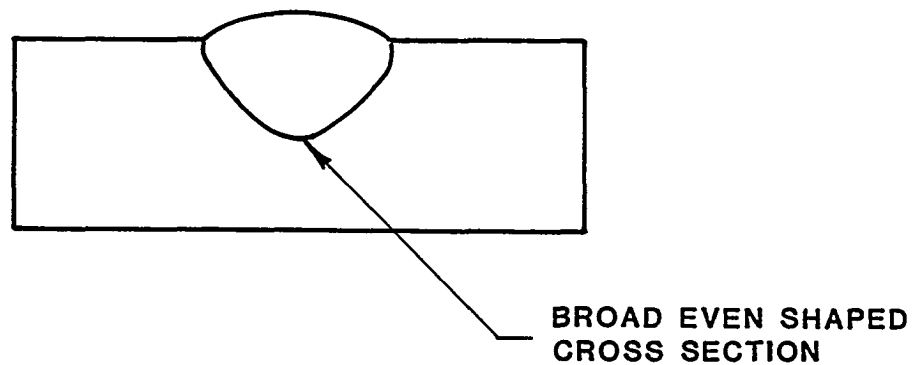
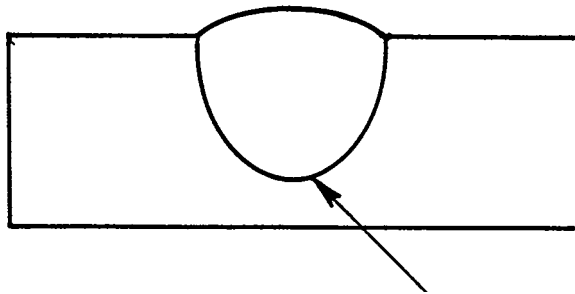


FIGURE 33
WELD PENETRATION SHAPE
ARGON AND HELIUM

HELIUM-ARGON MIXTURE

CHARACTERISTICS: GOOD WELD BEAD SHAPE



GOOD WIDTH/DEPTH RATIO
CROSS SECTION

FIGURE 34

HELIUM-ARGON MIXTURE
WELD PENETRATION GEOMETRY

The shielding gas used for this project was primarily limited to 75% helium/25% argon combinations. Argon gas was per MIL-A-18455 and helium gas was per Federal Specification BB-H-1168, Grade A.

The basic reason for the choice of 75% helium/25% argon combination shielding gas was because past experience had indicated that acceptable radiograph testing quality levels could be more readily obtained for all-position manual gas metal arc welding of 5000 series aluminum alloys. However, on .500 inch thick aluminum alloy material 100% helium shielding gas was utilized to make excellent welds. With the increased material thicknesses, it was felt that better sidewall fusion could be attained in the full penetration root passes as well as in the multiple fill passes.

In general, the 75% helium/25% argon shielding gas mixture, as well as the straight helium gases, were preferred because good width/depth ratio could be attained in the weld cross sections. This type of weld cross section with almost parallel side wall also offered less distortion, i.e. more balanced heat input.

MATERIAL PREPARATION

A cutting diagram was developed for 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate materials ranging from 1/16 inch, .100 inch, .125 inch, .250 inch and .500 inch thicknesses and were all sheared into 8 inch x 12 inch piece parts to be butt welded on the 12 inch side to make 12 inch x 16 inch butt welded test panels. All the shearing of the test piece parts (8 inch x 12 inch) were done in either the Wysong and Miles Co., Model No. 1010 or the Cincinnati Inc., hydraulic shears. The rolling direction ("grain") was transverse to the weld joint centerline. A typical cutting diagram is illustrated in Figure 35.

All aluminum alloy sheet material up to and including .125 inch thicknesses were draw filed with a bastard vixen type file so that all sharp edges, shear marks, and lamination that could cause deleterious effects in the weld were completely removed. Mechanical sanding, chipping, machining, routing are other alternative methods used for weld joint preparation. See Figure 36.

Methyl-ethyl-ketone (MEK] was applied with a clean rag around the weld joint areas and surface to ensure that it was free of grease, oil, moisture, paint, shop soil, or other harmful matter. It should be pointed out that MEK may not be approved for use in confined, closed areas, i.e. alternate approved solvents should be used in production applications such as Dow Chemical Chlorothene VG. Decreasing with an approved solvent prior to and after mechanical cleaning appeared best.

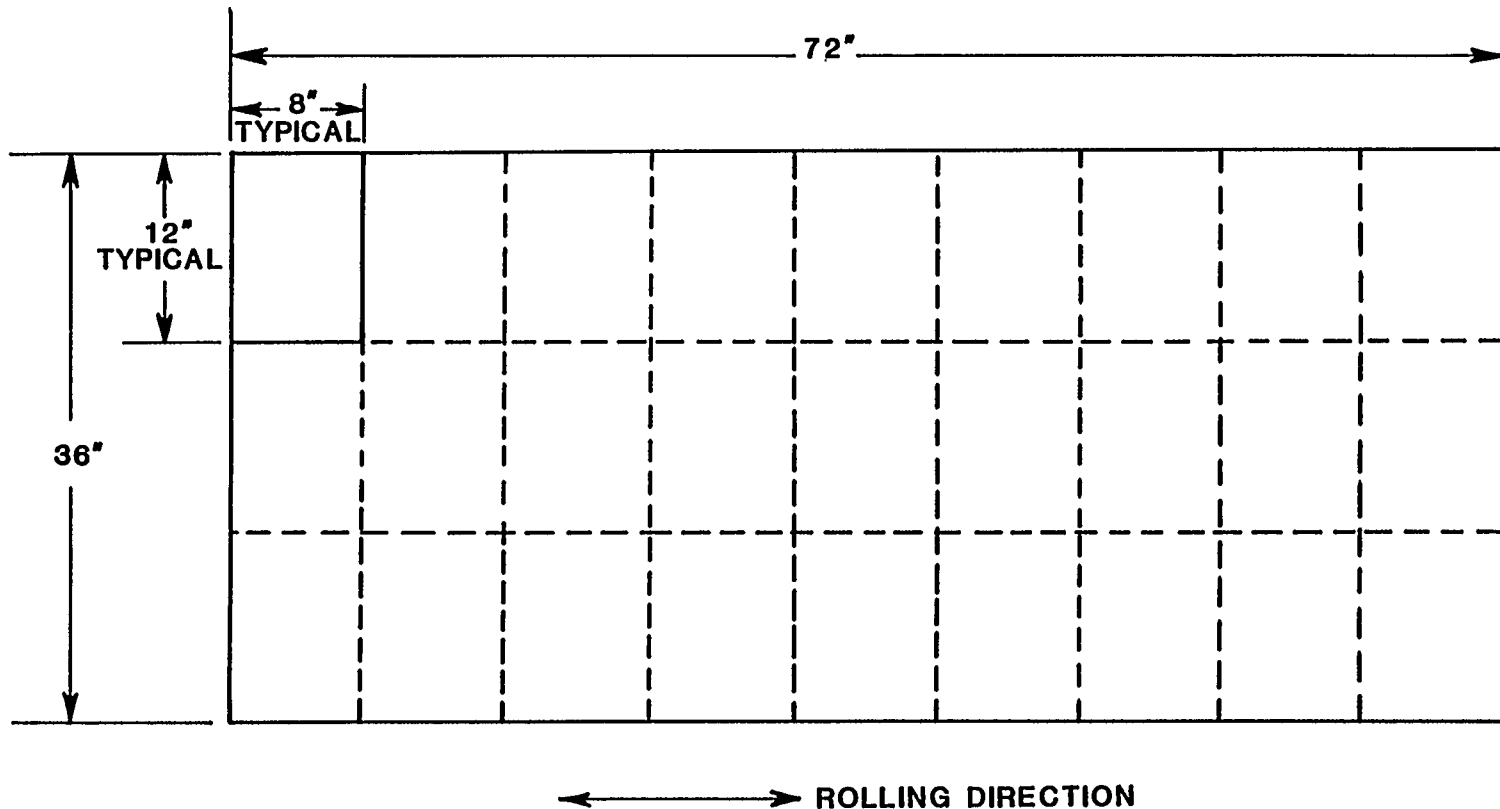


FIGURE 35

**TYPICAL CUTTING DIAGRAM FOR 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM
ALLOY SHEET AND TEST PLATES**

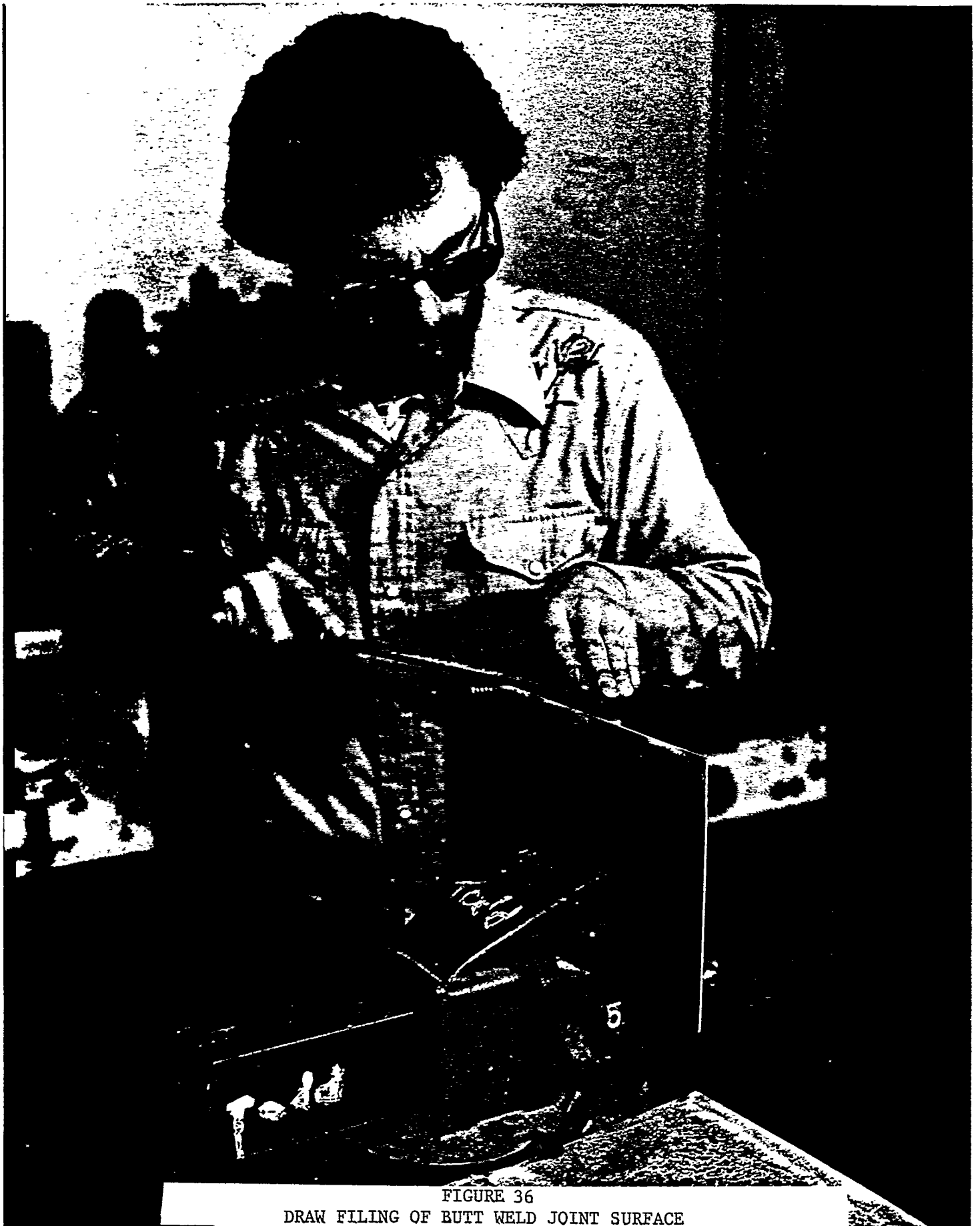


FIGURE 36
DRAW FILING OF BUTT WELD JOINT SURFACE

Cleaning the test plate weld joint area with a portable disk grinder was done preferably with an open-coat disk of **80** grit aluminum oxide. This sanding disk removes heavy oxide film readily where stainless steel wire brushing appeared ineffective. See Figure 37.

Immediately prior to welding, the weld joint and areas adjacent to the weld joint were wire brushed with a clean stainless steel wire brush. This was done either with a hand held brush or power driven rotary brush. Stainless steel wire brush bristles were approximately .010 - .015 inch diameters. See Figure 38.

Whenever overnight delays in between assembling test piece parts and welding occurred, the weld test assembly was covered and wrapped with clean Kraft wrapping paper to keep off shop soil and dust. Care was taken to preclude the adhesive from adhering to the weld joint areas and causing subsequent weld contamination, i.e. no eight hour time limits were necessary.



FIGURE 37

MECHANICAL CLEANING OF TEST PIECE PARTS WITH USE OF PORTABLE DISK SANDER.



FIGURE 38
POWER BRUSHING WITH CLEAN STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSH

WELD JOINT FIT-UP

Weld joint fit-up preferably should be metal to metal, i.e. zero gap. The maximum butt joint gap allowed anywhere over the length of the weld joint should be as follows:

<u>MATERIAL THICKNESS(T)</u>	<u>MAXIMUM JOINT ROOT OPENING (GAP)</u>
up to .125 inch	1/4 T
.125 inch and thicker	.030 inch

Weld joint fit-up requirements per NAVSEA 0900-000-1000/0001, "Fabrication, Welding and Inspection of Ships' Hulls," are as follows:

<u>MATERIAL THICKNESS</u>
less than .375 inch 1/16
.375 inch and thicker 1/8

Obviously, these requirements were written for stick electrode welding and are inadequate and not in consideration of the newer welding processes or thinner sheet materials.

All test piece parts were manual GMAW tack welded together with weld start and weld stop tabs. All the butt welds were made on the side opposite the tack welds, i.e. both butt and "J" groove weld joints. See Figure 39.

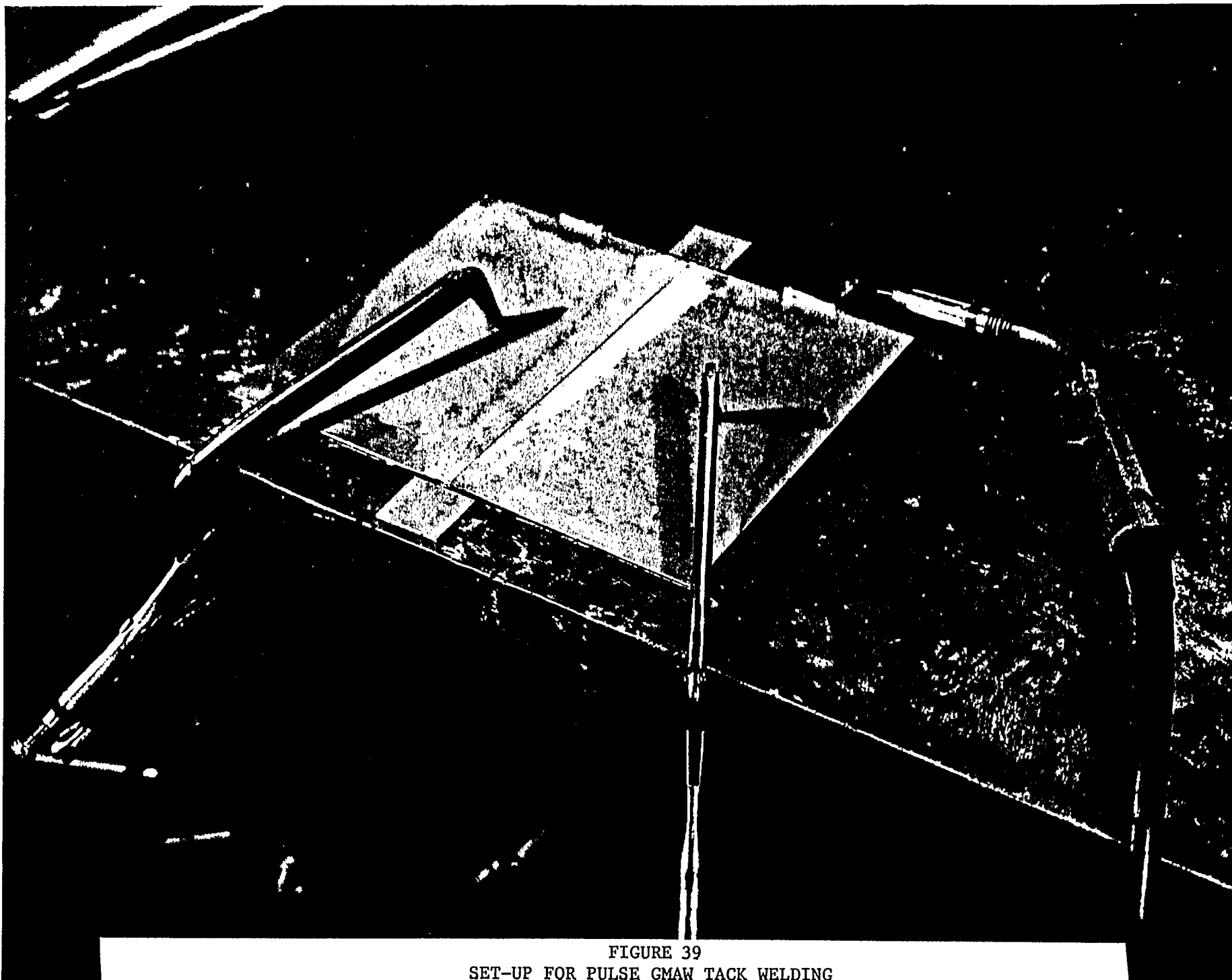


FIGURE 39
SET-UP FOR PULSE GMAW TACK WELDING

WELDING TESTS

This section describes the various welding tests conducted to generate welding procedure specification qualification data per NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1, "Fabrication, Welding and Inspection Of Ship Hulls," and MIL-STD-00248 (SHIPS), "Welding Procedure and Performance Qualification," for the out-of-position, one-side, full penetration manual pulsed gas metal arc welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate for marine fabrication.

The welding variables involved in this investigation covered the following:

1. 5000 series aluminum alloy base material type & temper,
 - 5083 H-321
 - 5083 H-323
 - 5086 H-116
 - 5456 H-116
2. 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate thicknesses,
 - .060 inch
 - .100 inch
 - .125 inch
 - .250 inch
 - .500 inch
3. Filler wire alloy and diameters,
 - 5356 aluminum alloy wires
 - 5556 aluminum alloy wires
 - .030 inch diameter
 - .035 inch diameter
 - 3/64 inch diameter
 - 1/16 inch diameter
4. Shielding gas & combinations,
 - 75% helium/25% argon
 - 100% argon

5. Welding positions:
vertical-up
overhead
horizontal
flat
6. Welding power sources:
Airco PA-3A
Airco PA-350
Miller Pulstar 450
Gilliland CV 600 FI-PA
7. Wire feeders:
Airco AHF-NP
Airco System 1
M & K
Gilliland MTG2000
8. Welding gun (torches):
Airco/Binzel
Airco AH 35 C-2
M & K Cobramatic
Gilliland MTG-4001

Each of the pulse arc welding power sources, wire feeders, guns and accessories listed above were checked out during an equipment familiarization period. Scrap aluminum sheet and plate materials were used to make bead on plate type welds to establish basic welding machine settings for full penetration butt welds. As confidence levels increased, acceptable butt weld machine settings were established.

The welding test material flow diagram covering the range from "as procured" full size sheet/plates to destructive testing is illustrated below:

1. Inspection and lay-out of cutting/shearing diagram for each full size 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet/plate.
2. Cutting/shearing full size sheet/plate into weld test piece parts approximately 8 inches x 12 inches for .063 inch, .100 inch, .125 inch,

.250 inch and .500 inch thicknesses. Identify each piece part.

3. Machine square all 12 inch lengths preparatory for:
 - a) square butt joint (.063 inch - .125 inch)
 - b) "J" groove joint (.250 inch - .500 inch)
4. Clean all weld edges and joint areas by degreasing with approved solvent
5. Mechanically clean by filing, scraping, milling or wire brushing with clean stainless steel rotary brush or hand brush all weld joint areas.
6. Manual GMAW tack weld each 8 inch x 12 inch aluminum alloy piece parts together with weld start/stop tabs to form a 16 inch x 12 inch weld test panel.
7. Manual pulse GMAW in vertical-up, horizontal or overhead welding position as required.
8. Non-destructive inspection of weld test panels: visual, penetrant and radiographic. Reject or accept test panels. If rejected, cut out weld and recycle to step 3. If accepted, follow step 9.
9. Mill off weld surface and weld underbead from test panels.
10. Lay out and band saw test panels into rough oversize dimensions for transverse tensiles (2) and bend specimens (4). Steel stamp identification code.
11. Mill piece parts (rough dimensions) into final dimensions for transverse tensile (2), root bend (2), and face bend test specimens (2). (See section on Mechanical Properties in this report).
12. Conduct mechanical properties tests. Record data.
13. Evaluate, analyze and summarize weld test results as weld procedure specification qualification support data.

For clarity's sake, the reporting together with comments, results, and recommendations are covered with each specific test grouping. Each grouping includes the particular 5000 series aluminum alloy and temper, filler wire diameter and type, type of pulsed welding power source, type of wire feeder, gun and accessories utilized.

* * * * *

5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET; .063 & .100 INCH THICKNESSES;
AIRCO PA-3A/AHF-NP WIRE FEEDER/AH 35-C2 GUN;
ER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE

As stated previously in the text, preliminary welding tests were initiated with use of the Airco PA-3A welding power source, AHF-NP wire feeder and AH 35-C2 manual GMAW gun. With the use of .035 inch diameter 5356 aluminum alloy filler wire it was not possible to get radiographically acceptable welds in the overhead welding position, i.e. Class 1 per NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000, "Radiographic Standards for Production and Repair Welds."

On .10 inch thick 5086 H-32 aluminum alloy sheet using .035 inch diameter 5356 aluminum alloy filler material the vertical and horizontal specimens welded in the pulse spray mode using Airco PA-3A power supply, AHF-NP feeder and C-2 gun were not acceptable per radiographic testing. Using the PA-3A power supply in the pulse spray mode, it appears that overhead welding is difficult.

Acceptable Weld reinforcements on the second side was not achieved with use of the Airco PA-3A, 120 pulses per second, spray arc type transfer mode. The overhead weld reinforcement shape in .10 inch material thickness was not acceptable because of an incipient melting condition adjacent to the edges. This caused a discrepancy appearing similar to that of an undercut with the weld deposit being thinner than the base material thickness. Gravity appeared to disrupt the surface tension of the weld puddle causing the molten puddle to drop.

In the overhead position, meeting NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000, Class 1 type procedure qualifications requirements for radiographic acceptance was difficult. However, there appears to be no problem meeting Class 3, production welding acceptance standards. Acceptable radiographic production quality level welds could be attained on a consistent and reliable basis.

* * * * *

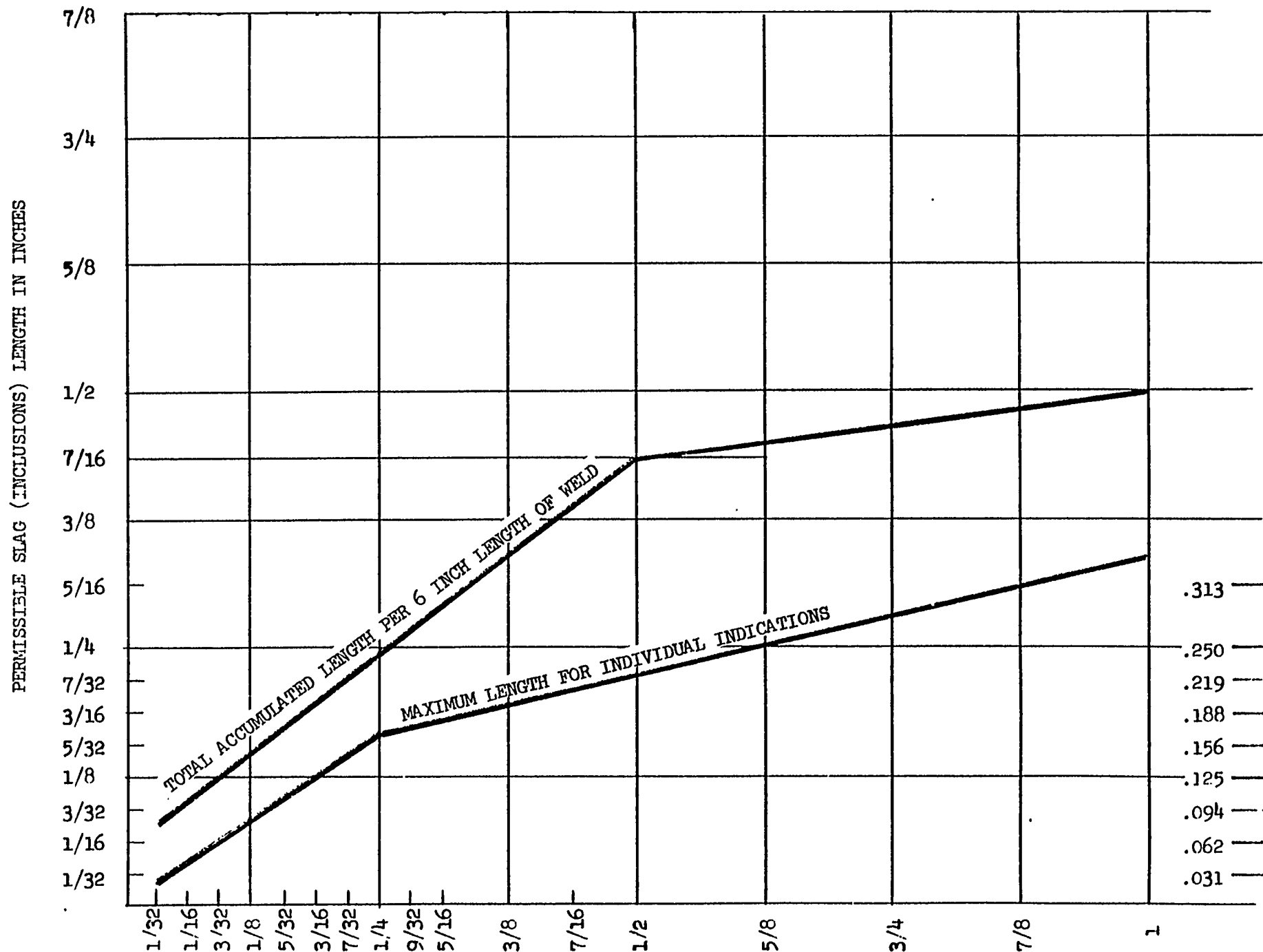
Because of the difficulty in meeting the radiographic requirements for Class 1, permissible length of slag (inclusions) in inches per the requirements of NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000, a more realistic acceptance criteria for thinner sheet and plate in the 5000 series aluminum alloys appears necessary.

It was concluded that NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 is lacking in a clear acceptance definition for material thicknesses below 1/2 (one-half) inch for Class 1 and below 1/4 (one-fourth) inch thicknesses for Class 3, slag (inclusions) radiographic. The curves for both charts have been extrapolated to the left as accurately as feasible in an attempt to show better details in the areas for material thickness less than 1/2 inch for Class 1 and also 1/4 inch for Class 3. Figures 40 and 41 illustrate the curves extended to the left to cover acceptance limits for thinner materials.

Further comparisons on acceptance standards for slag or inclusions of the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) and NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 were drawn. The curves for the accumulated slag or inclusion appears identical for both standards. However, the ABS curve for a single inclusion differs somewhat and appears more liberal above 3/4 inch thick plate. See Figure 42.

Considerable difference is illustrated in Figure 43 which compares the ultrasonic acceptance criteria for NAVSHIPS 0900-006-3010, Class 3 and ABS Class B. The maximum length of indications with signals exceeding The ARL (Amplitude Reject Level) is identical for both systems. The NAVSHIPS acceptance is more liberal above 1.75 inches for single indications and above 1.87 inches for accumulated indications.

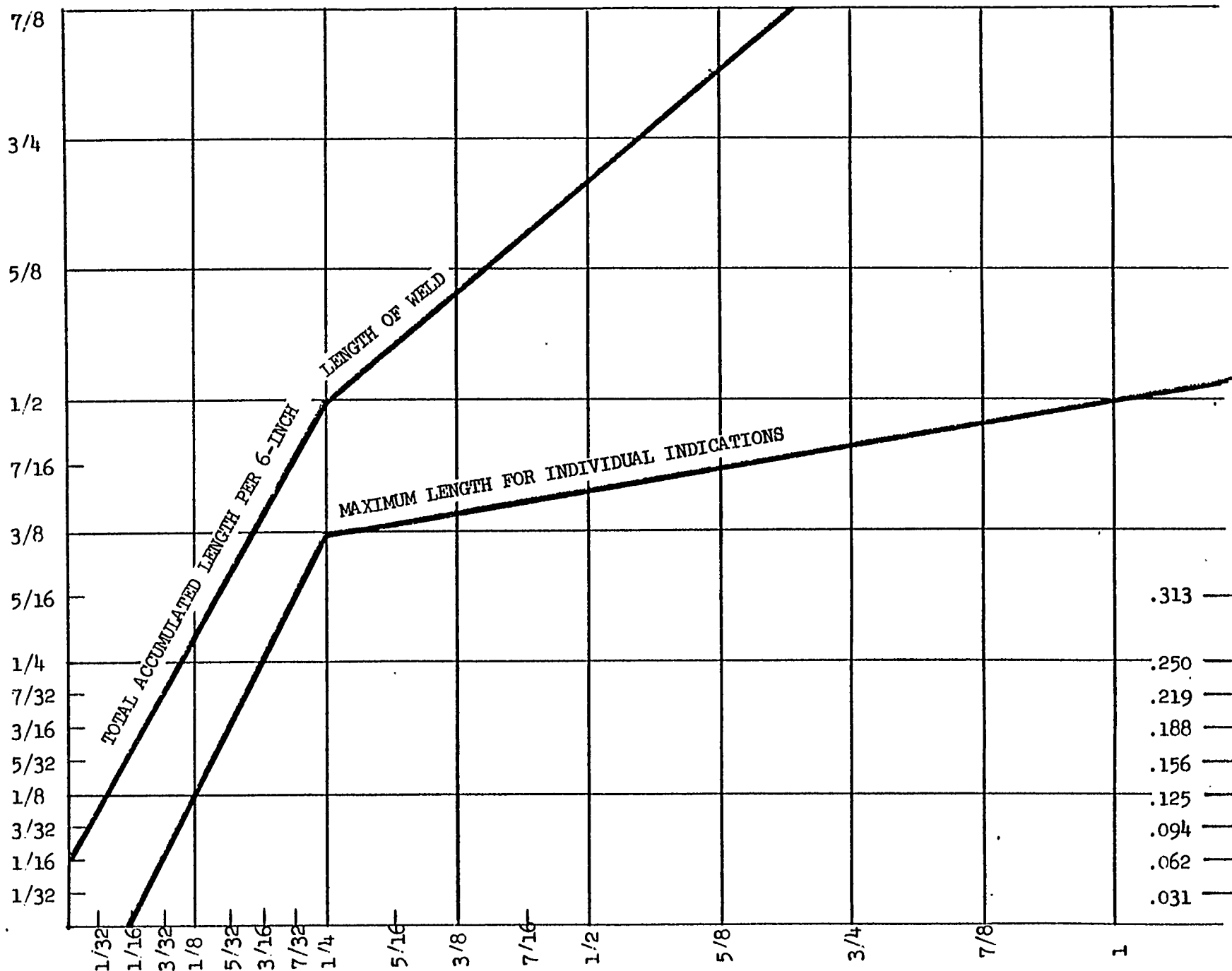
MIL-T-5021, "Tests; Aircraft and Missile Operators Qualification, "stipulates that for materials less than 3/16 inch thick, the maximum allowable defect size is 1/3 the material thickness or .060 inch whichever is less.



DESIGN MATERIAL THICKNESS "T" IN INCHES
 NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 - CLASS I SLAG (INCLUSIONS)

FIGURE 40

PERMISSIBLE SLAG (INCLUSIONS) LENGTH IN INCHES



DESIGN MATERIAL THICKNESS "T" IN INCHES
NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 - CLASS 3 SLAG (INCLUSIONS)

FIGURE 41

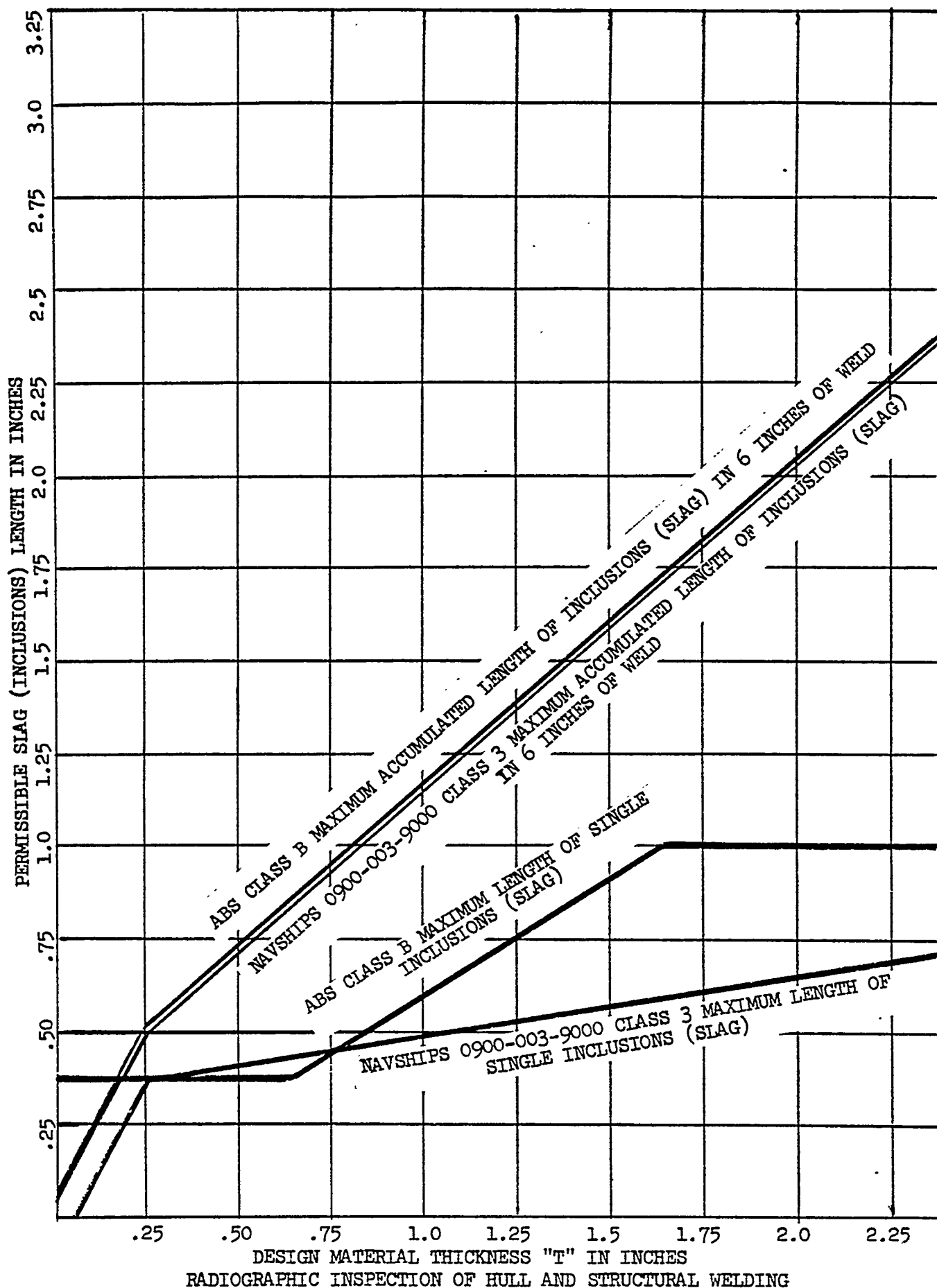
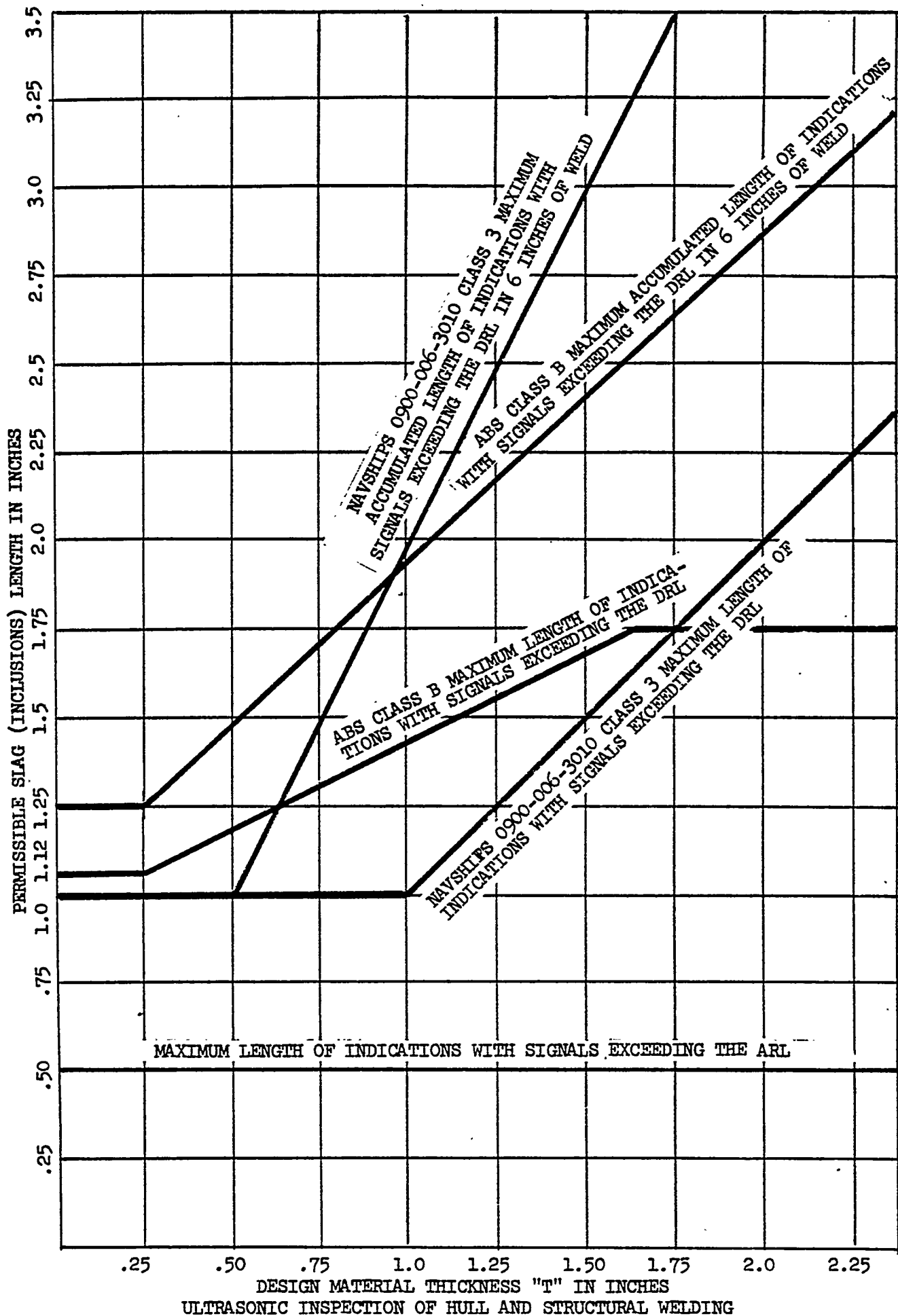


FIGURE 42



The Weld Quality Requirements reads as follows:

4.4 Weld quality requirements.

4.4.1 Weld soundness. Welds shall be free of cracks, incomplete fusion or penetration, overlap, undercut, surface voids and overlapping folds. Porosity shall not exceed the following limitations:

a. Single porosity. The maximum extent of single cavities shall not exceed $\frac{1}{3}$ of the thickness of the thinner material ("t") of the joint or .060 inch, whichever is the lesser. Inter-connected porosity shall be considered as a single cavity.

b. Scattered porosity. The sum of the areas in any plane of all the cavities contained in any one inch length of weld must not exceed 5 percent of an area in square inches equal to one times the thickness of the parent metal, or when unequal thicknesses are welded the thickness of the thinner material.

c. Linear porosity. The sum of the areas of the radiographic images, of three or more porosity cavities in alignment shall not exceed 2.5 percent of an area equal to one times the thickness of the thinner material welded. The maximum extent of linear porosity shall not exceed $\frac{1}{3}$ the parent material thickness or .060 inch (whichever is less) and the width shall not exceed 10 percent of parent material thickness at any point.

4.4.1.1 Inclusions, either tungsten or nonmetallic, shall be subject to the same dimensional limitations defined for scattered or linear porosity. Where both inclusions and porosity are present, the total of their combined lengths shall be within the limitations for porosity.

5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET: .100 INCH THICKNESS;
ER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER; AIRCO PA-3A/PA-350

One complete set of .100 inch thick 5086 H-32, QQ-A-150/7, aluminum alloy sheet material was butt welded out-of-position with the use of full penetration one-side gas metal arc welding process. Two .100 inch thick 5086 H-32 aluminum alloy sheet material approximately 12 inches long x 8 inches wide were butt welded along the 12 inch length to make a weld test specimen panel of 12 inches wide x 16 inches long. Shielding gas used was 75% helium/25% argon. Flow rates were approximately 40 cu. ft. hr. These test panels were welded in the vertical-up, overhead and horizontal welding positions. All test panels were radiographed and met requirements for Class 1 per NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 and MIL-STD-248C. The Airco PA-350 welding power source, System 1 wire feeder, and the Aircomatic (Binzel) 350 ampere air-cooled gas metal arc welding gun combination was utilized. Filler wire was .045 inch diameter 5356 aluminum alloy.

Typical weld machine settings for the various welding positions were as follows:

<u>WELDING POWER SOURCE</u>	<u>WELDING POSITION</u>	<u>WIRE DIAMETER</u>	<u>AMPERES</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>INCHES PER MINUTE</u>
AIRCO PA-3A PULSE MODE	VERTICAL-UP	.030"	45	19	15.6
AIRCO PA-3A PULSE MODE	HORIZONTAL	.035"	55	19	18
AIRCO PA-350 SHORT-ARC MODE	OVERHEAD	3/64"	70	16	17

It should be pointed out that in this set of test specimens, the vertical-up and also the horizontal welding positions were welded with .030 and .035 inch diameter filler wires respectively with the use of the Airco PA-3A welding power source, Airco AHF-NP wire feeder and AH35 C-2 pull gun. Porosity was a problem and therefore weld filler wire diameters were changed

to determine whether or not filler wire diameters might have been the cause. It appears that turning off the water in the water coolant system to the torch was the main resolution for the porosity problem when welding at low heat inputs. We decided to omit water recirculation in the water cooled torches for aluminum material thickness under .100 inch. At this point in the program, the Airco PA-3A power source malfunctioned and was sent back to the distributor for repairs and recalibration. All base line data and information was conducted with the use of the Airco 350 welding power source, System 1 wire feeder and the 350 ampere air cooled gun.

As illustrated in the above machine setting chart, the overhead panel was welded with the Airco 350 power source, System 1 wire feeder and 350 ampere Binzel (Airromatic) air cooled GMAW torch.

Typical weld test set-up for vertical-up, overhead and horizontal positions are shown in Figures 44, 45, 46, and 47. Also, typical weld beads rejected either by visual or by radiography were sheared off approximately 1½ inches wide as illustrated in Figure 48.

* * * * *

Shortly after the decision to conduct our base line test development with the Airco PA-350/System 1 feeder/Binzel 2 position air cooled gun combination; at the 64th AWS Annual Convention held in Philadelphia during April 25-29, 1983; a paper entitled, "Study of Droplet Transfer in Pulsed GMAW Welding," was presented by S. Ueguri, K. Hara and H. Komura of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation, Japan. They claimed to have developed a pulsed GMA Welding machine in which the pulsed current is properly stabilized by feedback control of arc voltage. They further claimed that they had determined the required conditions for a proper current waveform by the pulse amplitude, the pulse duration and the pulse frequency, in which small droplet transfer from the wire to base material was attained with great consistency and reliability. And also that a stable arc and spatter free welding condition are achieved.

The key results of their study are quoted below:

"1. During the initial part of the pulse duration including the base current period, the electrode tip is melted into the droplet. At the end of this part, the volume of pendant droplet at the tip is just so much that the gravity reinforced by the pinch effect overcomes the surface tension, and the droplet begins to move towards the base metal; then the temperature of droplet is at about its melting point, i.e. (1535°C)."

"2. The residual part of the pulse is necessary for the droplet to continue to move and detach finally from the electrode, Thus, the droplet is forced to be superheated up to about 2200°C."

"3. The pulse duration must be just long enough so that the droplet may be heated, transferred and detached from the electrode. And under this condition, the pulse frequency has to be set enough that the electrode melting rate may be equal to the electrode feeding rate. When the duration is much smaller, the droplet fails to transfer to the base metal during one pulse and swells into a large globe which makes an arc unstable. When the duration is longer than necessary, the electrode tip is so much prolonged that the second or third droplet transfers from the wire during one pulse. In this case, the electrode tip is apt to touch the base metal causing much spatter."

"4. In the case of the spray transfer under the steady direct current, the arc heat is continuously put into the wire and the wire tip is prolonged inevitably. On the other hand, we can get a shorter and stabler arc by a proper pulsed current described above."

"5. We calculated the profile of pendant droplet according to Greene's theory and found a good agreement between the calculated results and the experimental results observed with high-speed motion picture. Greene's theory has been developed for the steady direct current and not yet verified by any experiment. However, in the case of mild steel and stainless steel, we consider his theory is more suited for the pulsed current, since his assumption that the shape of pendant droplet is globular is more appropriately satisfied with batch input."

* * * * *

Discussions previously with Mitsubishi Electric personnel at the AWS (American Welding Society) Welding Shows indicated that their pulse arc GMAW power source was not recommended for welding aluminum or aluminum alloy materials.

The Airco PA-350 pulse arc welding power source does have capabilities to weld aluminum and aluminum alloys in addition to welding mild steel, stainless steel and other materials. The Airco PA-350 appears to conform very much to Messrs. S. Ueguri, et. al.'s description of a pulsed GMAW power source in which, "pulsed current is properly stabilized by feedback control of arc voltage."

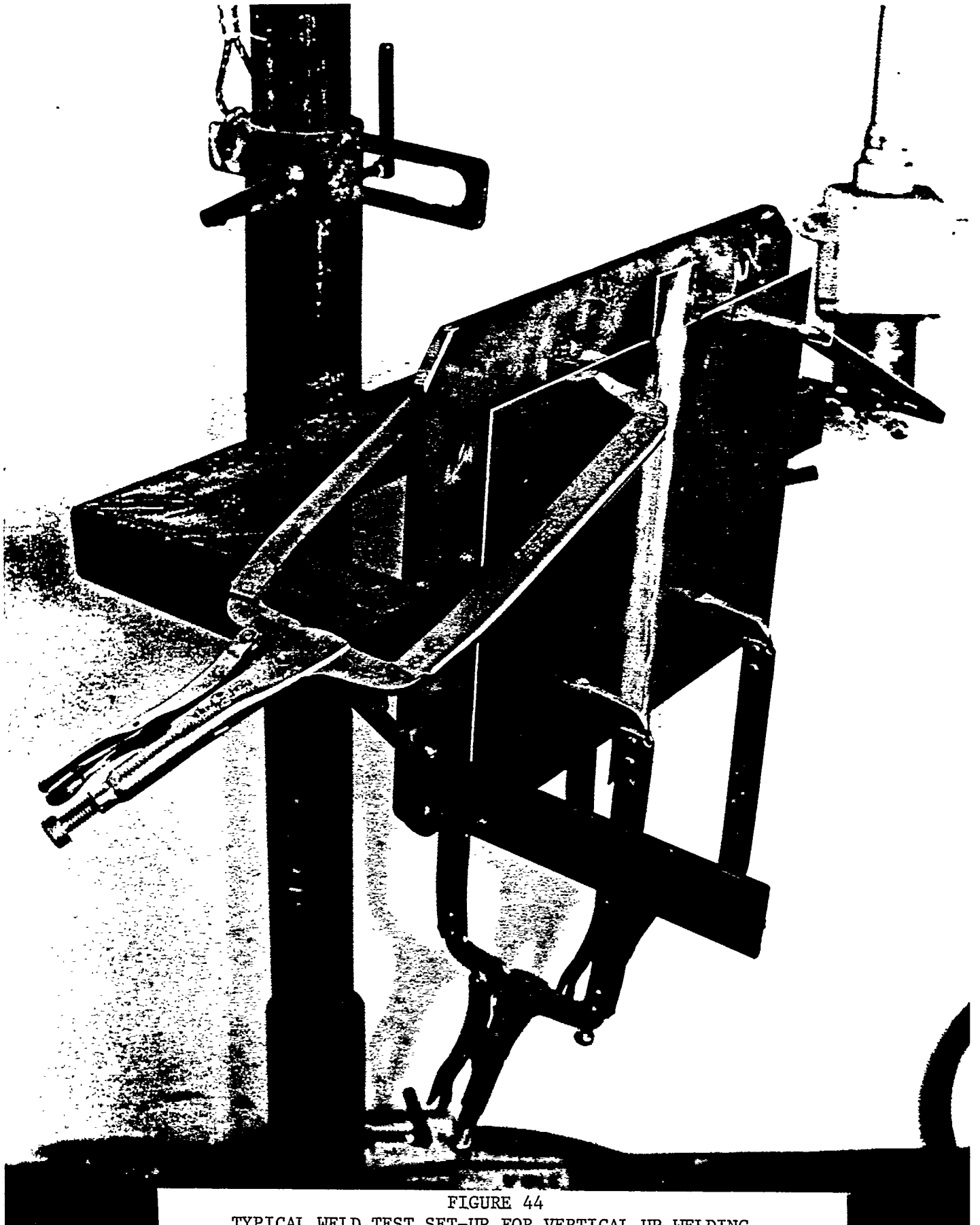


FIGURE 44

TYPICAL WELD TEST SET-UP FOR VERTICAL-UP WELDING

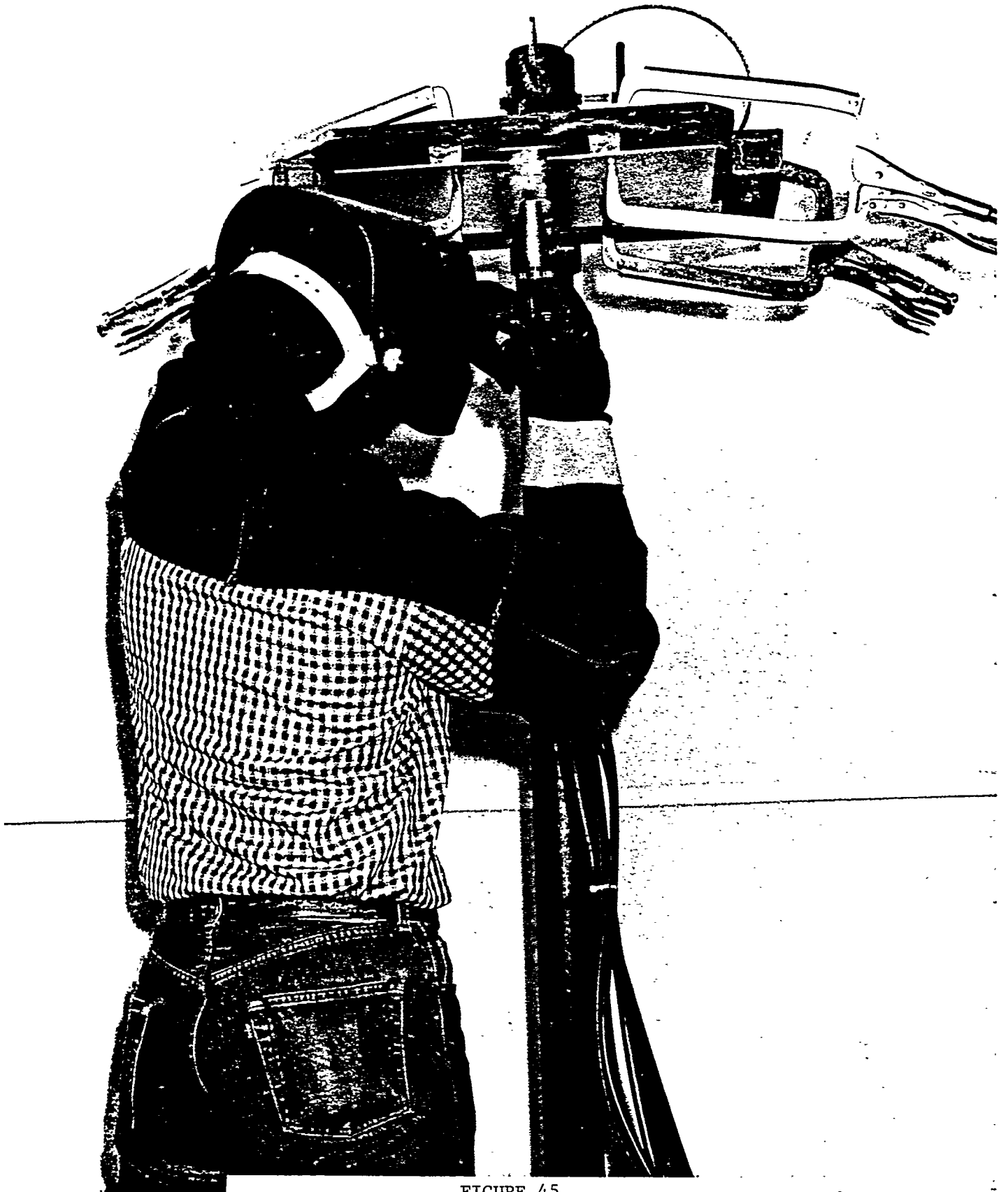


FIGURE 45
TYPICAL WELD SET-UP FOR OVERHEAD WELDING



FIGURE 46

TYPICAL WELD SETTING DEVELOPMENT APPROACH FOR HORIZONTAL WELD: FULL PENETRATION BUTT WELD

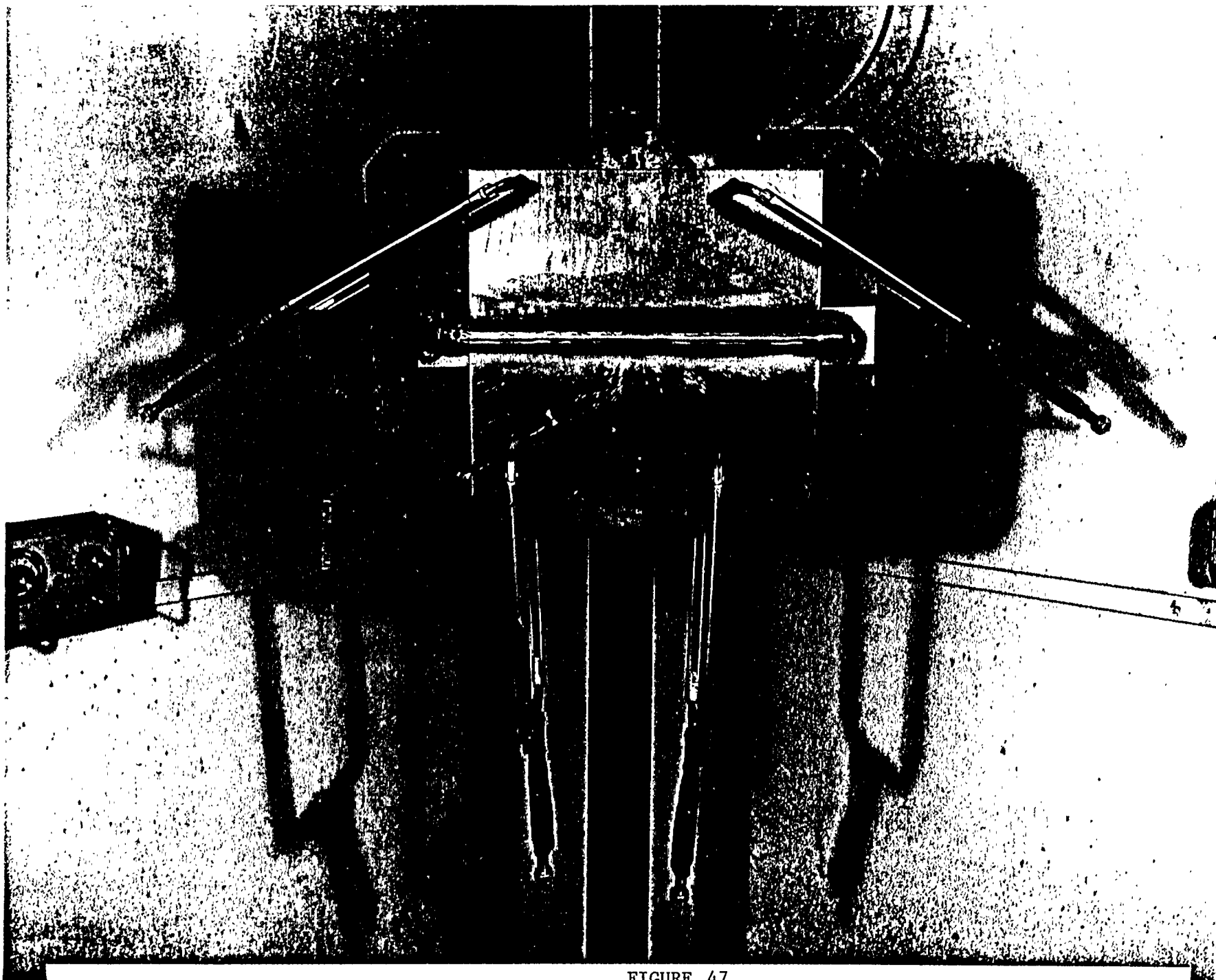


FIGURE 47
TYPICAL COMPLETED TEST PANEL WELDED IN HORIZONTAL POSITION, ONE PASS FULL PENETRATION



FIGURE 48

TYPICAL REJECTED WELD BEADS (VIA VISUAL/RADIOGRAPHIC INSPECTIONS)
SHEARED/MACHINED OFF TEST PANEL

CRUTCHER RESOURCES CORPORATION (CRC)
ARC DATA ANALYZER (ADA)

An arc data analyzer was procured from CRC Welding Systems; Houston, Texas to monitor and record our basic welding variables during the establishment of certified weld machine settings. See Figure 49.

The ADA thermal printout provides extensive welding information about each weld. Every log is prefaced with the date, time, welding station and the test number. The ADA prints the welding parameter values at a frequency selected by the user. In addition to printing the average values for arc voltage and current, the ADA computes and prints the standard deviation for these parameters. The standard deviation provides a statistical measure of the variation of voltage and current signals about their average values.

Upon completion of a weld, a printed summary showing total elapsed arc-on time, travel distance, length of filler wire used, total deposition and heat input is made available.

A typical thermal printout illustrating the data log is illustrated in Figure 50.

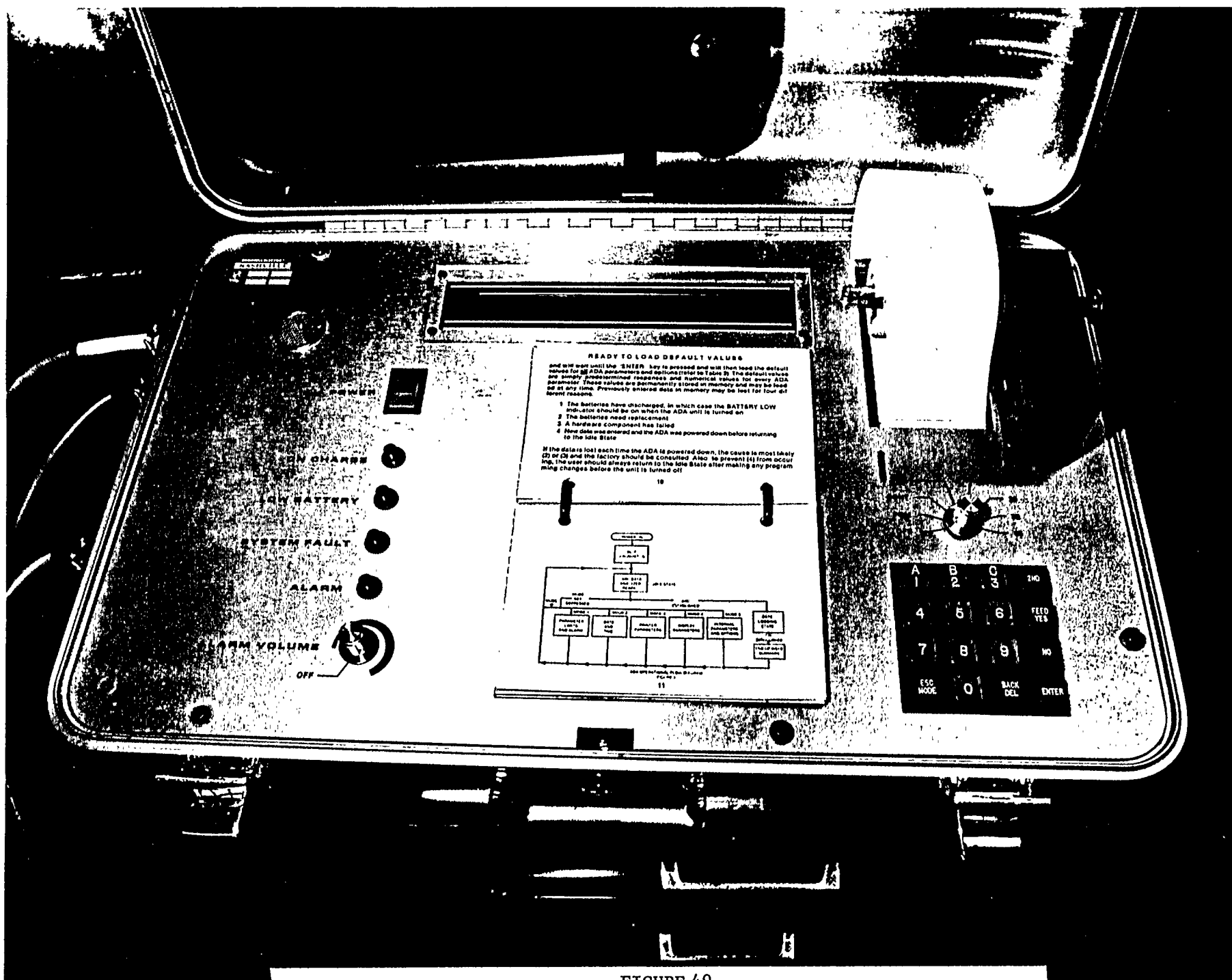


FIGURE 49

DATE	05-31-83 09:56:55 AM	TIME
WELDING LAB	STATION 0001 #034	TEST NUMBER
	DC VOL AND CUR	

ELAPSED TIME	ETM	CUR	VOL	VOLTAGE
POWER	PHR	WSP	DPR	WELDING CURRENT
WIRE FEED SPEED				DEPOSITION RATE
INTERVAL READOUTS (TYPICAL)	00:00	097.	17.6	WELDING CURRENT
FOUR SECOND	01.61	269.	02.5	WELDING VOLTAGE

	00:12	096.	16.7
	01.56	270.	02.5
	00:16	097.	16.9
	01.59	270.	02.5
	00:20	096.	16.9
	01.59	269.	02.5
	00:24	096.	16.9
	01.58	270.	02.5
	00:28	097.	16.8
	01.59	269.	02.5
	00:32	094.	17.6
	01.55	270.	02.5
	00:36	096.	16.8
	01.58	270.	02.5
	00:40	096.	17.6
	01.57	270.	02.5
	00:44	095.	16.8
	01.56	270.	02.5

WELD SUMMARY

ELAPSED TIME 00:45
 TRAVEL DIST 0013.5IN
 WIRE 000201.8IN
 HEAT INPUT 00068KJ
 DEPOSITION 000.0LB

OUT OF LIMIT SUMMARY

DPR HI 00:04

FIGURE 50

5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET: .063 INCH THICKNESS;
ER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE; AIRCO PA-350

One set of .063 inch thick 5086 H-32, QQ-A-150/7, aluminum alloy sheet material was butt welded out-of-position with the use of the full penetration one-side gas metal arc welding process. Two 1/16 inch thick x 8 inch wide x 12 inch long sheets were butt welded to make an approximately 12 inch x 16 inch test panel. See Figure 51, which shows the weld bead surface and underbead. These weld test panels were subsequently machined into mechanical properties specimens. i.e. Tensiles, root and face bend specimens. Start and stop tabs approximately 2 inches x 1 inch x .063 inch thickness of same aluminum alloy as the base materials were used so that maximum panel length could be used. Shielding gas used was 75% helium/25% argon. These test panels were welded in the vertical-up, overhead and horizontal welding positions. No flat (downhand) panels were welded because these are normally not required for welding procedure qualification. All test panels were radiographed and met Class 1 requirements per NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 and MIL-STD-248C. The Airco PA-350 welding power source, System 1 wire feeder and Airromatic (Binzel) 350 ampere air-cooled gas metal arc gun was utilized. Filler wire was 3/64 inch diameter, 5556 aluminum alloy. Typical machine settings for the various welding positions are as follows:

<u>WELDING</u> <u>POSITION</u>	<u>WIRE</u> <u>DIAMETER</u>	<u>AMPERE</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>TRAVEL SPEED</u> <u>INCHES PER MINUTE</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY</u> <u>FILLER WIRE</u>
VERTICAL-UP	3/64 inch	50	15	18	ER 5556
OVERHEAD	3/64 inch	50	15.5	20	ER 5556
HORIZONTAL	3/64 inch	50	15	18	ER 5556

Specific pertinent machine settings that were used on test panels are covered later in the section covering weld machine settings.

Figures 52, 53, and 54 show the typical weld bead surfaces and also the penetration bead on the far side.



FIGURE 51

5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET 0.063 INCH THICK WELD TEST PANELS;
WELD BEAD SURFACE (CENTER)/WELD BEAD UNDER BEAD (TOP/BOTTOM)

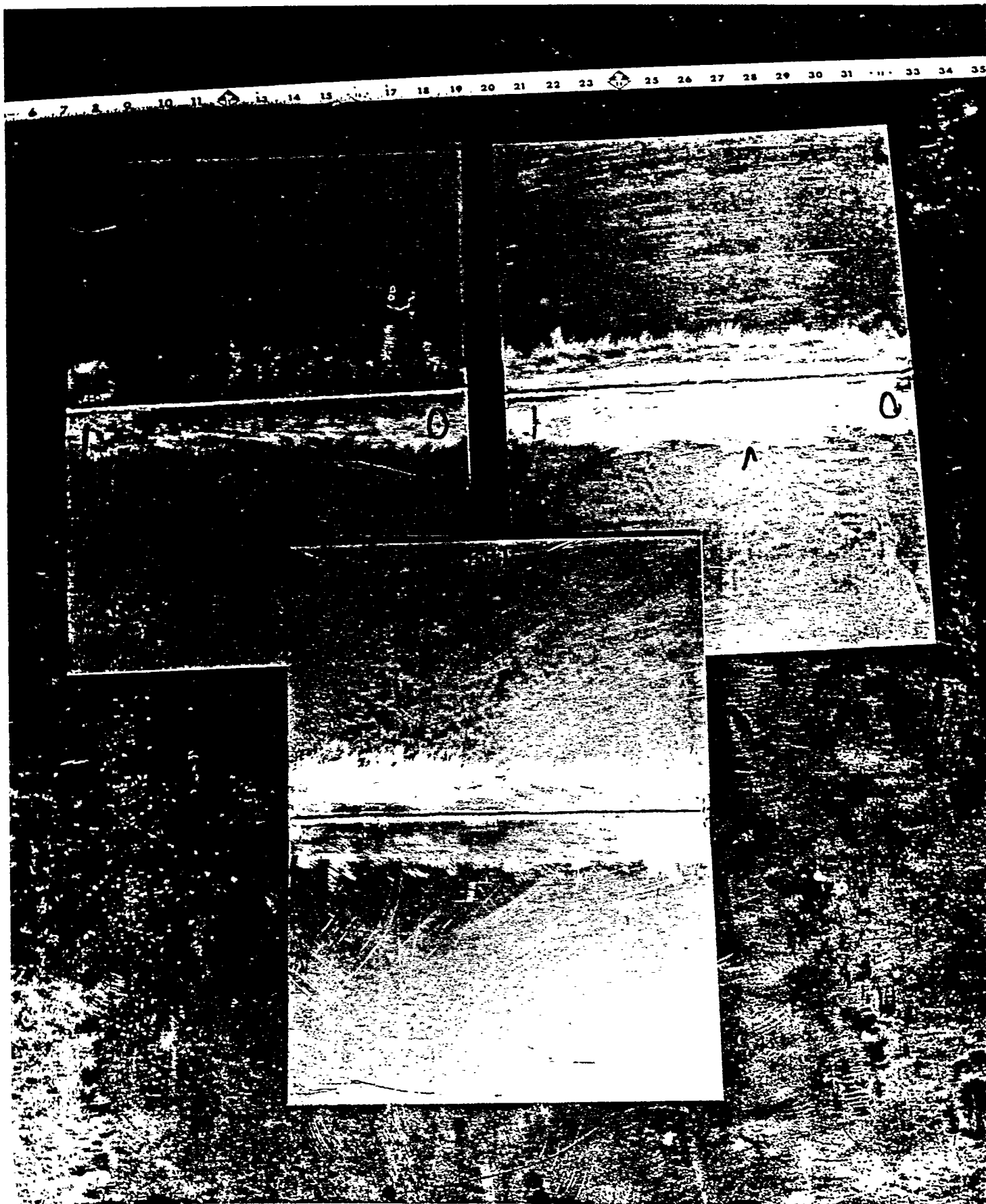


FIGURE 52

TYPICAL VERTICAL-UP WELD BEAD SURFACES (TOP LEFT & RIGHT) AND BACK WELD BEAD (BOTTOM)

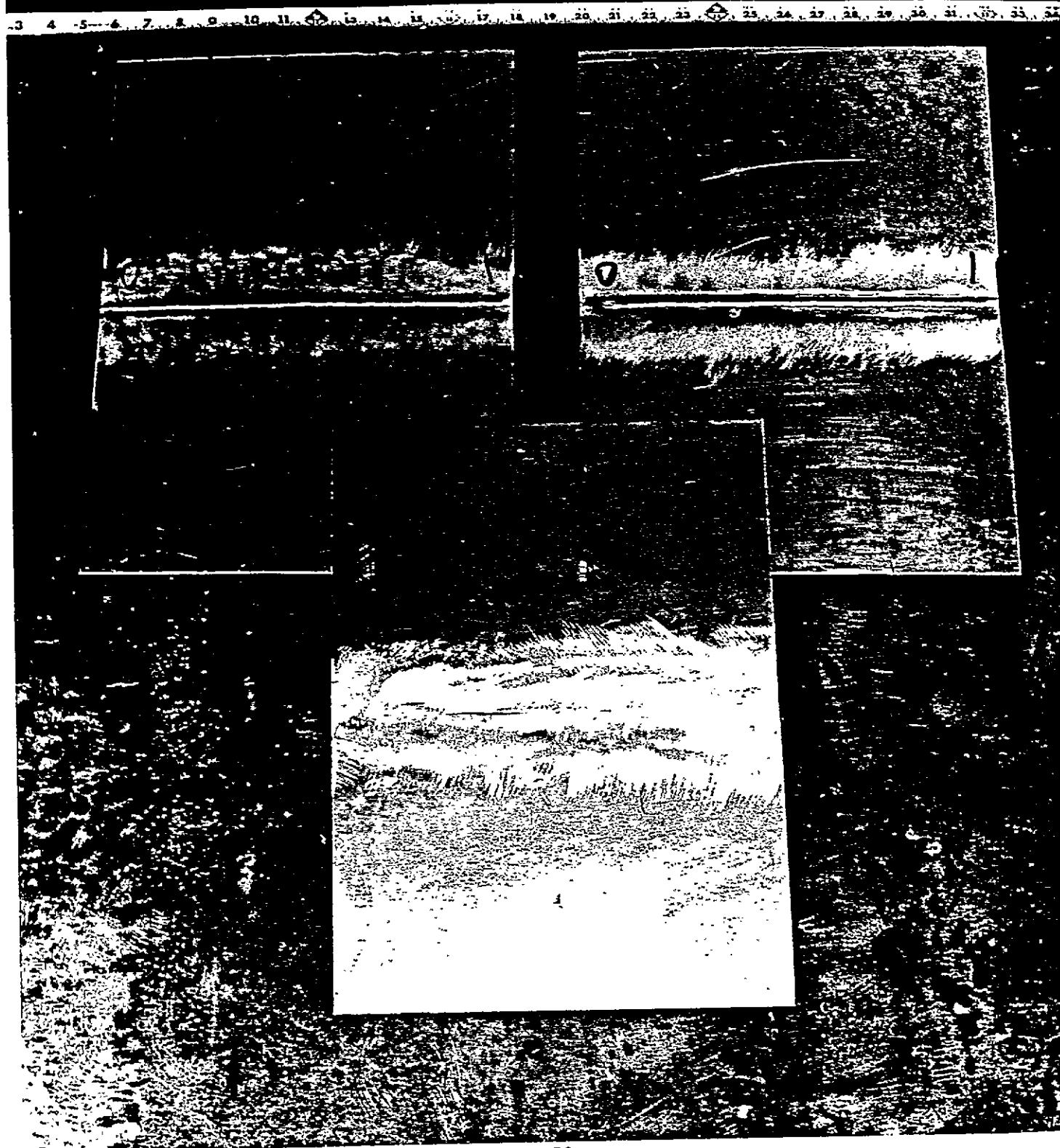


FIGURE 53
TYPICAL OVERHEAD WELD BEAD SURFACES (TOP, LEFT & RIGHT) AND BACK BEAD MACHINED FLUSH(BOTTOM)

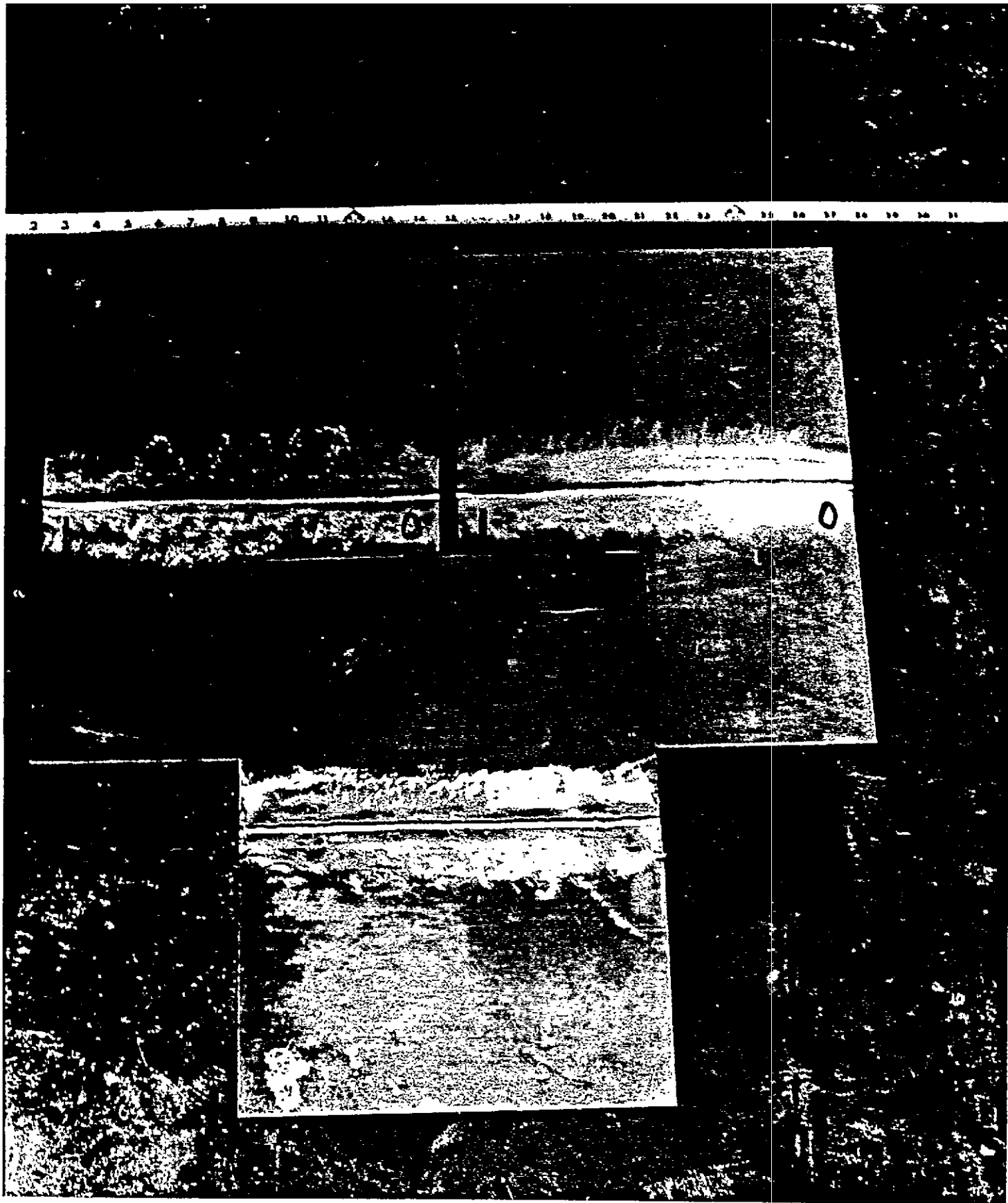


FIGURE 54
TYPICAL HORIZONTAL WELD BEAD SURFACES (TOP, LEFT & RIGHT) AND BACK BEAD (BOTTOM)

5086 H-32 ALUMINIUM ALLOY SHEET: .063 INCH THICKNESS;
ER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE; AIRCO PA-350

Two pieces of 7½ inch wide x 12 inch long were butt welded with the gas metal arc welding process in the vertical-up position to make a 15 inch x 12 inch butt welded panel. Aluminum alloy filler wire used was 3/64 inch diameter 5356 aluminum alloy. The welding was accomplished in the short-arc mode on the Airco 350 power source, System 1 wire feeder and Airromatic 350 ampere (Binzel) GMAW torch combination.

For some unknown reason it was not possible to attain Class 1 radiograph quality level butt welds in either the overhead or horizontal positions. Why it was feasible to weld in all positions with the use of 3/64 inch diameter 5556 aluminum alloy filler wire and not with the use of 5356 aluminum alloy wire was unknown at this point in time.

Typical machine settings for vertical-up welding were as follows:

<u>WELDING</u>	<u>WIRE</u>			<u>TRAVEL SPEED</u>
<u>POSITION</u>	<u>DIAMETER</u>	<u>AMPERES</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>INCHES PER MINUTE</u>
VERTICAL-UP	3/64 INCH	40	15.5	18.5

5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET: .125 INCH THICKNESS:
ER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE; AIRCO PA-350

Out-of-position full penetration gas metal arc butt welding of .125 inch thick 5083 H-323, QQ-A-250/6, aluminum alloy sheet base material was completed. Two base metal plates each .125 inch thick x 8 inches wide x 12 inches. long were butt welded to make mechanical properties specimen test panels 12 inches x 16 inches. All test panels welded were radiographed to meet Class 1 requirements per NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000 and MIL-STD-248C. The Airco PA-350 welding power source, System 1 wire feeder and Airco-matic (Binzel) 350 ampere air-cooled gas metal arc welding gun equipment combination was used. Typical short-arc welding machine settings for the various welding position and filler wire alloy and diameters are shown below:

<u>FILLER WIRE</u> <u>ALLOY &</u> <u>DIAMETER</u>	<u>WELDING</u> <u>POSITION</u>	<u>AMPERES</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>TRAVEL SPEED</u> <u>INCHES PER MINUTE</u>
ER 5356 3/64" dia.	VERTICAL-UP	70	17	14.1
ER 5556 3/64" dia.	VERTICAL-UP	70	17	12.8
ER 5556 3/64" dia.	HORIZONTAL	85	19.5	1.5
ER 5356 3/64" dia.	OVERHEAD	105	15	20

Out-of-position, one-side, full penetration manual pulsed GMAW butt welded test panels were etched in the weld cross sectional areas and visually inspected with 10X magnification. The etching reagent used for revealing the microstructure on the 5000 series aluminum test panels is listed below.

ETCHANT FOR ALUMINUM AND ALUMINUM ALLOYS

Hydrochloric Acid (Cone.)	15 ml.
Hydrofluoric Acid (48%)	10 ml.
Water	85 ml.

This solution was used at room temperature and applied on the prepared weld cross sectional area by swabbing.

The weld *cross* sectional surface areas were prepared by filing and sanding with metallographic paper. The etchant solution was swabbed on with cotton applicators until the desired contrast was attained. Upon etching, the test panel specimens were rinsed thoroughly and dried with warm air.

Typical etched weld cross sectional areas for .063 - .250 inch weld test panels are illustrated in Figure 55.



FIGURE 55
TYPICAL OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE-SIDE FULL PENETRATION MANUAL PULSED GMAW BUTT WELD CROSS SECTIONS (ETCHED)

5086 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE: .250 INCH THICKNESS;
ER 5556 ALUMINUM-ALLOY FILLER WIRE; AIRCO PA-350

One set each of 1/4 inch thick, 5086 H-116, QQ-A-150/19, aluminum alloy plate materials were butt welded in the vertical-up and horizontal welding position. Two 1/4 inch thick x 8 inch wide x 12 inch long test piece parts were butt welded to make a 12 x 16 inch weld test panel. Both vertical-up and horizontal test panels were acceptable radiographically. However, acceptable overhead panels could not be attained per Class 1 requirements of NAVSHIPS 0900-003-9000. The Airco PA-350 welding power source, System 1 feeder, and the Binzel 350 ampere air-cooled torch set-up was used. Filler wire was ER 5556 aluminum alloy in the 3/64 inch diameter size. Typical machine settings for the vertical-up and the horizontal positions are summarized below:

<u>WELDING POSITION</u>	<u>WIRE DIAMETER</u>	<u>AMPERE</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>TRAVEL SPEED INCHES-PER-MINUTE.</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE</u>
VERTICAL-UP	3/64"	150	16	11.5	ER 5556
HORIZONTAL	3/64"	149	14.5	8.4	ER 5556

For specific details, see following section on machine settings.

At a later date when developing radiographically acceptable weld machine settings, successful welds in the overhead position on a .250 inch. thick, 5086 H-116 aluminum alloy plates were attained with the use of 3/64 inch diameter 5356 aluminum alloy filler wire.

5456 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE: .250 INCH THICKNESS
ER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE; AIRCO PA-350

One set each of 1/4 inch thick, 5456 H-116 aluminum alloy, QQ-A-150/20, plate materials were butt welded out-of-position in the vertical-up and horizontal positions. Two 1/4 inch thick x 8 inch wide x 12 inch long test piece parts were butt welded to make a 12 x 16 inch weld test panel. All test panels were acceptable when non-destructive tested, i.e. visual, penetrant, and radiographic. Full penetration, one-side welds in the overhead position could not be achieved. The Airco PA-350 welding power source, System 1 feeder and the Binzel 350 ampere air-cooled torch set-up was utilized. Filler wire was 3/64 inch diameter, ER 5556 aluminum alloy. Typical machine settings for the vertical-up and horizontal positions are summarized below:

<u>WELDING POSITION</u>	<u>WIRE DIAMETER</u>	<u>AMPERE</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>TRAVEL SPEED INCHES-PER-MINUTE</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE</u>
VERTICAL-UP	3/64"	115	18	9.3	ER 5556
HORIZONTAL	3/64"	156	14.5	8.5	ER 5556

For specific pertinent details, see section on Machine Settings.

At a much later date when developing radiographically acceptable weld machine settings, successful welds in the overhead position on .250 inch thick, 5456 H-116 aluminum alloy plates were attained with the use of 3/64 inch diameter, 5356 aluminum alloy filler wires.

5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE: .250 INCH THICKNESS;
ER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE; AIRCO PA-350

One set each of 1/4 inch thick, 5083 H-321 aluminum alloy, QQ-A-150/6, plate materials were butt welded in the vertical-up and horizontal positions. Two 1/4 inch thick x 8 inch wide x 12 inch long test piece parts were butt welded to make a 12 x 16 inch weld test panel. All test panels passed visual, penetrant and radiographic inspection requirements. Full penetration, one-side welds in the overhead position could not be attained. The Airco PA-350 welding power source, System 1 feeder and Binzel 350 ampere air-cooled torch welding set-up was utilized. Filler wire used was 3/64 inch diameter, ER 5556 aluminum alloy. The typical machine settings for the vertical-up and horizontal welding positions are summarized below:

<u>WELDING POSITION</u>	<u>WIRE DIAMETER</u>	<u>AMPERE</u>	<u>VOLTAGE</u>	<u>TRAVEL SPEED INCHES PER MINUTE</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE</u>
VERTICAL-UP	3/64"	130	15.7	12	ER 5556
HORIZONTAL	3/64"	145	14.5	10.2	ER 5556

For more detailed information, see section on Machine Settings.

At a much later date when developing radiographically acceptable weld machine settings, successful welds in the overhead position on .250 inch thick, 5083 H-321 aluminum alloy plates were attained with the use of 3/64 inch diameter, 5356 aluminum alloy filler wires.

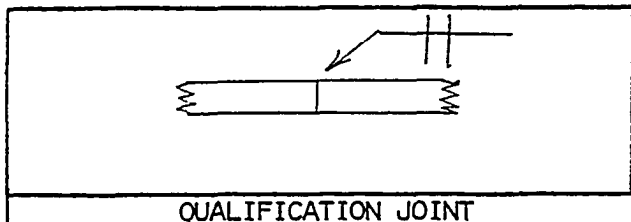
WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION QUALIFICATION DATA

Weld procedure qualification test summary pages covering the necessary welding parameters such as base material, filler wire type and diameters, shielding gas(es), pulse power source, torch, cup orifice, welding position, preheat, current characteristics, current range, voltage range, wire feed speeds, travel speed and non-destructive test results are shown in the following pages. Specific weld machine settings as well as mechanical properties data are covered under respective sections in this report.

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. A1.3
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. 00-A-150/7 5086 H-32
 MATL. THICKNESS .063"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE 3/4" METALLIC
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. VERT-UP NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60 MIN INTERPASS TEMP. _____
 CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.
 CURRENT RANGE 50

VOLTAGE RANGE 15

WIRE FEED IPM 125

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 18 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____
 Sat. Report # E28426-2
☒ RST _____
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-2
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-2
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1609 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7039 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH J.H. Hitch 10879
 WELD OPR. _____ CLOCK NO. _____

J. JOHNSTON
 TEST BY _____ QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1609

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. A 1. 3

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

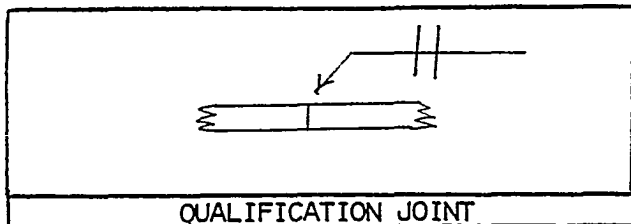
B. Dyer
R. Bell



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. A1.23
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150/7
5086 H32

MATL. THICKNESS .063"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. VERT-UP NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. _____

CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.

CURRENT RANGE 40

VOLTAGE RANGE 15.5

WIRE FEED IPM 172

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 18.5 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-3
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-3
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-3
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1611 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7037 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH J.H. Hitch 10879
 WELD OPR. _____ CLOCK NO. _____

J. JOHNSTON
 TEST BY _____ QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1611

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS NO. A 1 . 23

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20-.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS FOM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



HULL N/A

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM-70200-R

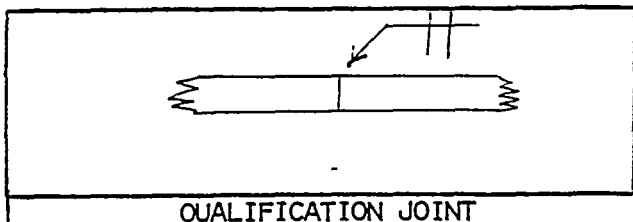
QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

109

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. A1.14
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150/7
5086 H-32
 MATL. THICKNESS .063"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. HORIZONTAL NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60 MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. DC RP
 CURRENT RANGE 50

VOLTAGE RANGE 15

WIRE FEED IPM 168

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH
 TRAVEL SPEED 18 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA
 HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST	<u>Sat. Report # E28426-1</u>
☐ HRDNS	_____
☐ CHARPY	_____
☐ SIDE BEND	_____
☒ ROOT BEND	<u>Sat. Report # E28426-1</u>
☒ FACE BEND	<u>Sat. Report # E28426-1</u>
☐ FILLET BEND	_____
☐ FILLET BREAK	_____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR	_____
☐ LONG SHEAR	_____
☐ EXPL. BULGE	_____
☐ OTHER	_____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1610 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7038 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH	10879	J. JOHNSTON
WELD OPR.	CLOCK NO.	TEST BY
		QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1610

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS NO. A 1 . 14	MATERIAL: Aluminum
PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED	PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.
REPORTS TO: Distribution	DEVELOPMENT TIME : 7-30 min.
PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 <u>E</u> , NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS <u>I</u>	

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR R. Bell



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. A2.5

PROCEDURE NO.

PROCESS

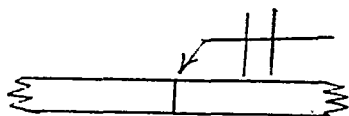
CONTRACT

DATE

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150/7

5086 H-32

MATL. THICKNESS .063"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10 - 80

ER 5556

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. OVERHEAD NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.

CURRENT RANGE 50

VOLTAGE RANGE 15.5

WIRE FEED IPM 155

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 20 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-4

☐ HRDNS

☐ CHARPY

☐ SIDE BEND

☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-4

☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-4

☐ FILLET BEND

☐ FILLET BREAK

☐ TRANS. SHEAR

☐ LONG SHEAR

☐ EXPL. BULGE

☐ OTHER

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1612 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7040 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH

10879

J. JOHNSTON

WELD OPR.

CLOCK NO.

TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1612

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. A 2.5 MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENERANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME : 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



HULL N/A

DISP

PAGE 1 of 1

MAT'L Aluminum .063 QUANTITY 1

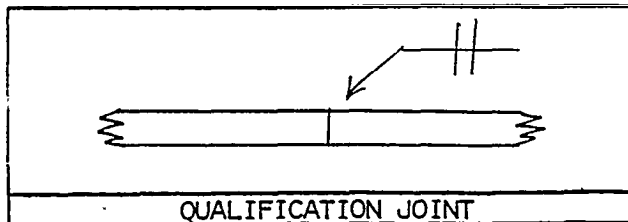
QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐.

115

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. B1.18
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150-7
5086 H-32
 MATL. THICKNESS .100"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5356
 FILLER DIA. .030"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 3-A
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE AH 35C-2
 CUP TYPE & SIZE STRAIGHT NOZZLE-3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. VERTICAL-IP NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.
 CURRENT RANGE 45 AMP.

VOLTAGE RANGE 19 VOLTS

WIRE FEED IPM 300 I.P.M.

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 15.6 I.P.M.

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST	Sat. Report # E28426-5
☐ HRDNS	
☐ CHARPY	
☐ SIDE BEND	
☒ ROOT BEND	Sat. Report # E28426-5
☒ FACE BEND	Sat. Report # E28426-5
☐ FILLET BEND	
☐ FILLET BREAK	
☐ TRANS. SHEAR	
☐ LONG SHEAR	
☐ EXPL. BULGE	
☐ OTHER	

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1613 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7041 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH	<u>J.H. Hitch</u> 10879	J. JOHNSTON	
WELD OPR.	CLOCK NO.	TEST BY	QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

 WELDING ENGINEER

 DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM No. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1613

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. B 1 . 18

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHek; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME : 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MI L-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR B. Dyer { RB }
R. Bell ..

DATE 5/9/83

HULL N/A

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM-70200-R

PAGE 1 of 1

JOB NO. 4787

ITEM NO. 101.00

PAGE 1 of 1

MAT'L	Aluminum	.100	QUANTITY	1

QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

ACCEPTED BY

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. B.50

PROCEDURE NO.

PROCESS

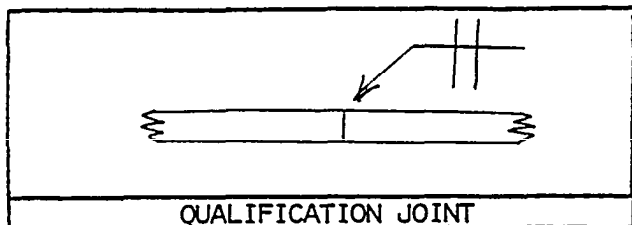
CONTRACT

DATE

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150/7

5086 H-32

MATL. THICKNESS .100

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5356

FILLER DIA. .035"

SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 3A

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE AH 35 C-2

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. HORIZONTAL NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60 MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.

CURRENT RANGE 55

VOLTAGE RANGE 19

WIRE FEED IPM 260

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 18 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

Sat. Report # E28426-6

☒ RST

☐ HRDMS

☐ CHARPY

☐ SIDE BEND

☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-6

☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-6

☐ FILLET BEND

☐ FILLET BREAK

☐ TRANS. SHEAR

☐ LONG SHEAR

☐ EXPL. BULGE

☐ OTHER

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1607 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7050 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 10879

WELD OPR.

CLOCK NO.

J. JOHNSTON

TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1607

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. B . 50

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME : 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



HULL N/A

PAGE 1 of 1

QUANTITY 1

NOT

QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

121

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. B.74

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS _____

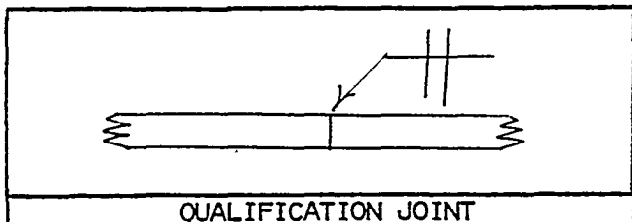
CONTRACT _____

DATE _____

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150/7

5086 H-32

MATL. THICKNESS .100"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY ATRCO PA 350

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. OVERHEAD NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.

CURRENT RANGE 70

VOLTAGE RANGE 16

WIRE FEED IPM 205

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 17 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☐ PT ☒ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-7

☐ HRDNS _____

☐ CHARPY _____

☐ SIDE BEND _____

☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-7

☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-7

☐ FILLET BEND _____

☐ FILLET BREAK _____

☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____

☐ LONG SHEAR _____

☐ EXPL. BULGE _____

☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1614 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7043 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH J.H. Hitch 10879

WELD OPR. J.H. Hitch

CLOCK NO. _____

J. JOHNSTON

TEST BY _____

QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE _____

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1614

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. B . 74 MATERIAL: ,Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHIIK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CIASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



[illegible]

QA-RT-2

X-RAY: KV 70 mA 2
IR-192: CURIES N/A

PREPARED BY T. Moore

APPROVED BY R. Deel

ACCEPTED BY

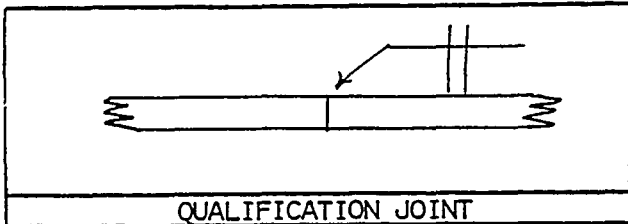
NO.OF VIEWS	FILM SIZE AND QUANTITY			
	4½×17	4½×10		
1	2			



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. C.60
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/6
5083 H323
 MATL. THICKNESS .125"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. VERTICAL-UP NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60 MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.
 CURRENT RANGE 70

VOLTAGE RANGE 17

WIRE FEED IPM 225

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 12.8 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:
☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.
☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-10
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-10
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-10
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:
Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1617 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7045 attached

REMARKS: _____

J.H. HITCH 10879 J. JOHNSTON
 WELD OPR. CLOCK NO. TEST BY QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER DATE _____

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1617

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. C . 60 MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME : 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

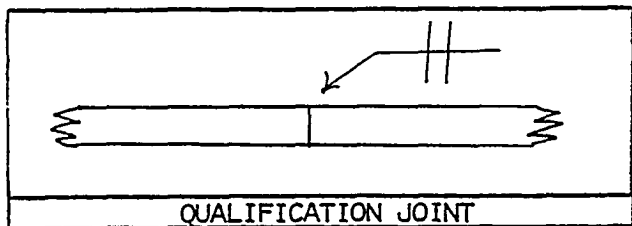
B. Dyer
R. Bell



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. C.63
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/6
5083 H-323
 MATL. THICKNESS .125"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5356
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY ATRCO PA 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE RTNZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 1/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. VERTICAL-UP NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.
 CURRENT RANGE 70

VOLTAGE RANGE 17

WIRE FEED IPM 240

SHIELD FLOW 40 GPH
 TRAVEL SPEED 14.1 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA
 HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-11
☐ HRDMS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-11
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-11
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1618 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7044 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH J.H. Hitch 10879 J. JOHNSTON
 WELD OPR. _____ CLOCK NO. _____ TEST BY _____ QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION .
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1618

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. C . 63 MATERIAL: Alminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



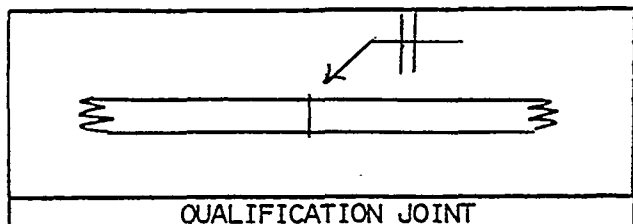
TODD

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. C.30
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/6
5083 H-323
 MATL. THICKNESS 1/2"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
 EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. HORIZONTAL NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.
 CURRENT RANGE 85

VOLTAGE RANGE 19.5

WIRE FEED IPM 245

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 15 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-8
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-8
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-8
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1615 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7046 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH J.H. Hitch 10879 J.C. JOHNSTON
 WELD OPR. _____ CLOCK NO. _____ TEST BY _____ QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1615

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. C . 30

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15.20 min

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



HULL N/A

QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

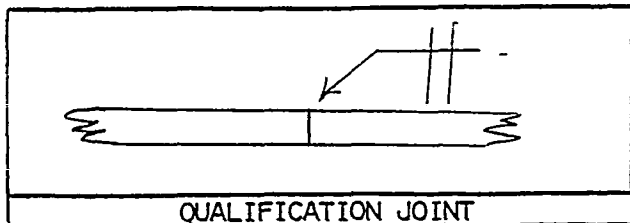
ACCEPTED BY



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST. SERIES NO. C.46
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/6
5083 H-323
 MATL. THICKNESS .125"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5356
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. OVERHEAD NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MIN INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. D.C. R.P.
 CURRENT RANGE 105

VOLTAGE RANGE 15

WIRE FEED IPM 280

SHIELD FLOW 40 OFF
 TRAVEL SPEED 20 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA
 HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER _____

NDT TESTS:
☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.
☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-9
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-9
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-9
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:
 Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1616 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7047 attached

REMARKS: _____

J.H. HITCH J.H. Hitch 10879 J. JOHNSTON
 WELD OPR. _____ CLOCK NO. _____ TEST BY _____ QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1616

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS. C. 46

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME : 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. D-8

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS _____

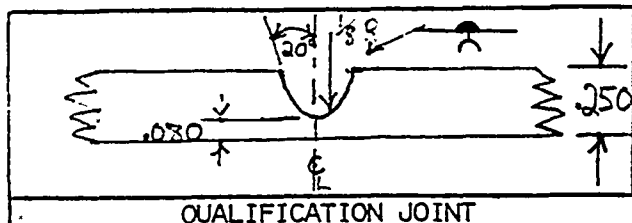
CONTRACT _____

DATE _____

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. VERTICAL-UP NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60 MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. DC RP

CURRENT RANGE 150

VOLTAGE RANGE 16

WIRE FEED IPM 362

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 11.5 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER NA

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/19

5086 H116

MATL. THICKNESS .250"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5556

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75% HE/25% AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PULSE ARC 350

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIG 3/4"

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-12

☐ HRDNS _____

☐ CHARPY _____

☐ SIDE BEND _____

☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-12

☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-12

☐ FILLET BEND _____

☐ FILLET BREAK _____

☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____

☐ LONG SHEAR _____

☐ EXPL. BULGE _____

☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1621 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7085 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH

WELD OPR.

10879

CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON

TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-19-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1621

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. D . 8

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell

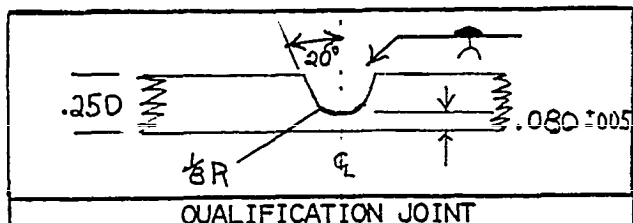


PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. D-10
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. HORIZONTAL NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. DC RP
 CURRENT RANGE 149

VOLTAGE RANGE 14.5

MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/19
5086 H-116
 MATL. THICKNESS .250"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS HELIUM 100%
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
 EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BTNZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

WIRE FEED IPM 327

SHIELD FLOW 100 CFH
 TRAVEL SPEED 8.4 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA
 HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER NA

NDT TESTS:
☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

RESULTS:
Visual - No visible defects

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1649 attached

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28635-3
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28635-3
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28635-3
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7106 attached

REMARKS: _____

JON H. HITCH 10879 JAMES C. JOHNSTON
 WELD OPR. 10879 CLOCK NO. TEST BY QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 6-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1649

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. D - 10 MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



HULL *1-A*

CONTRACT NO.

ISS NO. 11P-001-A QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

۱۱۹

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1608

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS NO. E-7

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



DATE 5/9/83

HULL N/A

PAGE 1 of 1

MAT'L Aluminum	.250	QUANTITY	1

QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

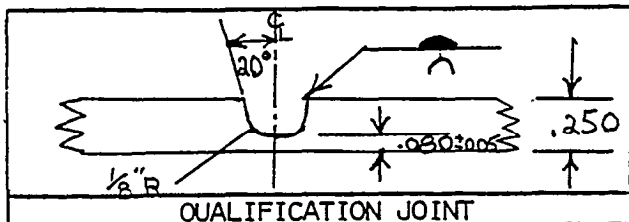
145

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. E-33
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/19
5456 H116
 MATL. THICKNESS .250"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64 INCH
 SHIELDING GAS 100% HELIUM
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. HORIZONTAL NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60 MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. DC RP
 CURRENT RANGE 156

VOLTAGE RANGE 14.5

WIRE FEED IPM 343

SHIELD FLOW 100 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 8.9 TPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER NA

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28635-2
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28635-2
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28635-2
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1650 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7109 attached

REMARKS:

JON H. HITCH 10879
 WELD OPR. CLOCK NO.

JAMES C. JOHNSTON
 TEST BY QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALTY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 6-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1650

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS NO. E -33

MATERIAL: AIuminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; ,VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E , NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



HULL 11A

CONTRACT NO.

RSS NO. 120-001A QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ ..% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

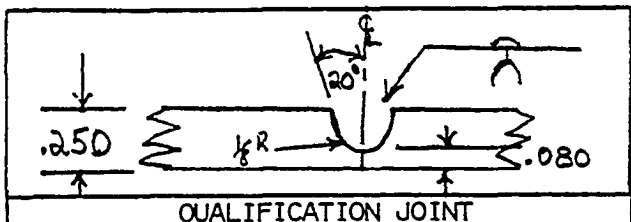
148

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. F-3
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. Q0-A-250/6
5083 H-321
 MATL. THICKNESS .250"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS 75% HE/25% AR
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
 EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. VERTICAL-UP NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. DC RP
 CURRENT RANGE 130

VOLTAGE RANGE 15.7

WIRE FEED IPM 330

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 12 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN _____

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER NA

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☒ RST Sat. Report # E28426-14
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E28426-14
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E28426-14
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1622 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7087 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 10879
 WELD OPR. _____ CLOCK NO. _____

J.C. JOHNSTON
 TEST BY _____ QUAL. RANGE _____

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
 WELDING ENGINEER

DATE _____

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 5-19-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1622

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. F . 3

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNW POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

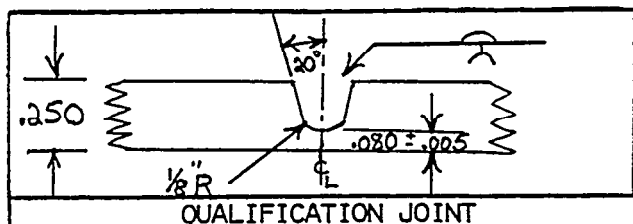
PENETRANT INSPECTOR B. Dyer
R. Bell



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO.	F-13
PROCEDURE NO.	
PROCESS	GMAW
CONTRACT	MARAD SP-7
DATE	12/1/83



MATERIALS:
 BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/6
 5083 H321
 MATL. THICKNESS .250"
 FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
 ER 5556
 FILLER DIA. 3/64"
 SHIELDING GAS HELIUM 100%
 FLUX AND SIZE NA
EQUIPMENT:
 POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350
 TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL
 CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"
 ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:
 WELDING POS. HORIZONTAL NO. PASSES 1
 PREHEAT 60° MTN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA
 CURRENT CHARAC. DC RP
 CURRENT RANGE 145
 VOLTAGE RANGE 14.5
 WIRE FEED IPM 333
 SHIELD FLOW 100 CFH
 TRAVEL SPEED 10.2 IPM
 MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA
 HEAT TREAT NA
 OTHER NA

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☒ RST	Sat. Report # E28635-1
☐ HRDNS	
☐ CHARPY	
☐ SIDE BEND	
☒ ROOT BEND	Sat. Report # E28635-1
☒ FACE BEND	Sat. Report # E28635-1
☐ FILLET BEND	
☐ FILLET BREAK	
☐ TRANS. SHEAR	
☐ LONG SHEAR	
☐ EXPL. BULGE	
☐ OTHER	

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects
 P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1648 attached
 R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7111 attached

REMARKS:

JON H. HITCH	10879	JAMES C. JOHNSTON	
WELD OPR.	CLOCK NO.	TEST BY	QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

WELDING ENGINEER
 DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 6-10-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 . ITEM No. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1648

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW SHORT ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. F -13

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000 CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

B. Dyer
R. Bell



MECHANIZED PULSE ARC WELDING :
FLAT POSITION

5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE: .500 INCH THICKNESS
ER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE; MILLER PULSTAR 450

Mechanized flat position, one-side, full penetration gas metal arc butt welding of .500 inch thick 5083 H-321, QQ-A-250/6 was accomplished with the use of a "BUG-0" tractor, Model 2000, with a post-mounted Airco AH 35-C2 water cooled torch. An Airco AHF-NP feeder was used in conjunction with a Miller Pulstar 450. The welding filler wire was 3/64 inch diameter 5356 aluminum alloy. Shielding gas used was 75% helium/25% argon. Acceptable non-destructive test results and mechanical properties data were attained. Weld procedure qualification data and specific welding machine settings are reported in their respective sections. A typical mechanized pulse arc welding set-up for flat position welding is illustrated in Figure 56. A mechanized pulse arc welding of test panel is shown in Figure 57. A mechanized pulse arc welding root bead in .500 inch thick 5083 H-321 aluminum alloy plates is illustrated in Figure 58. Weld bead surfaces and also under-beads are shown in Figures 59 and 60.

A limited number of .063 to .250 inch thick 5000 series aluminum alloy materials were butt welded into test panels with the use of mechanized pulse gas metal arc welding in the flat position. These panels were subsequently non-destructively inspected per the penetrant and radiographic test requirements exclusively, i.e. without destructive testing for mechanical properties. Acceptable machine settings which were established with the use of other pulse GMAW welding power sources and accessories are covered in the following section entitled "Pulse Arc Weld Machine Settings".

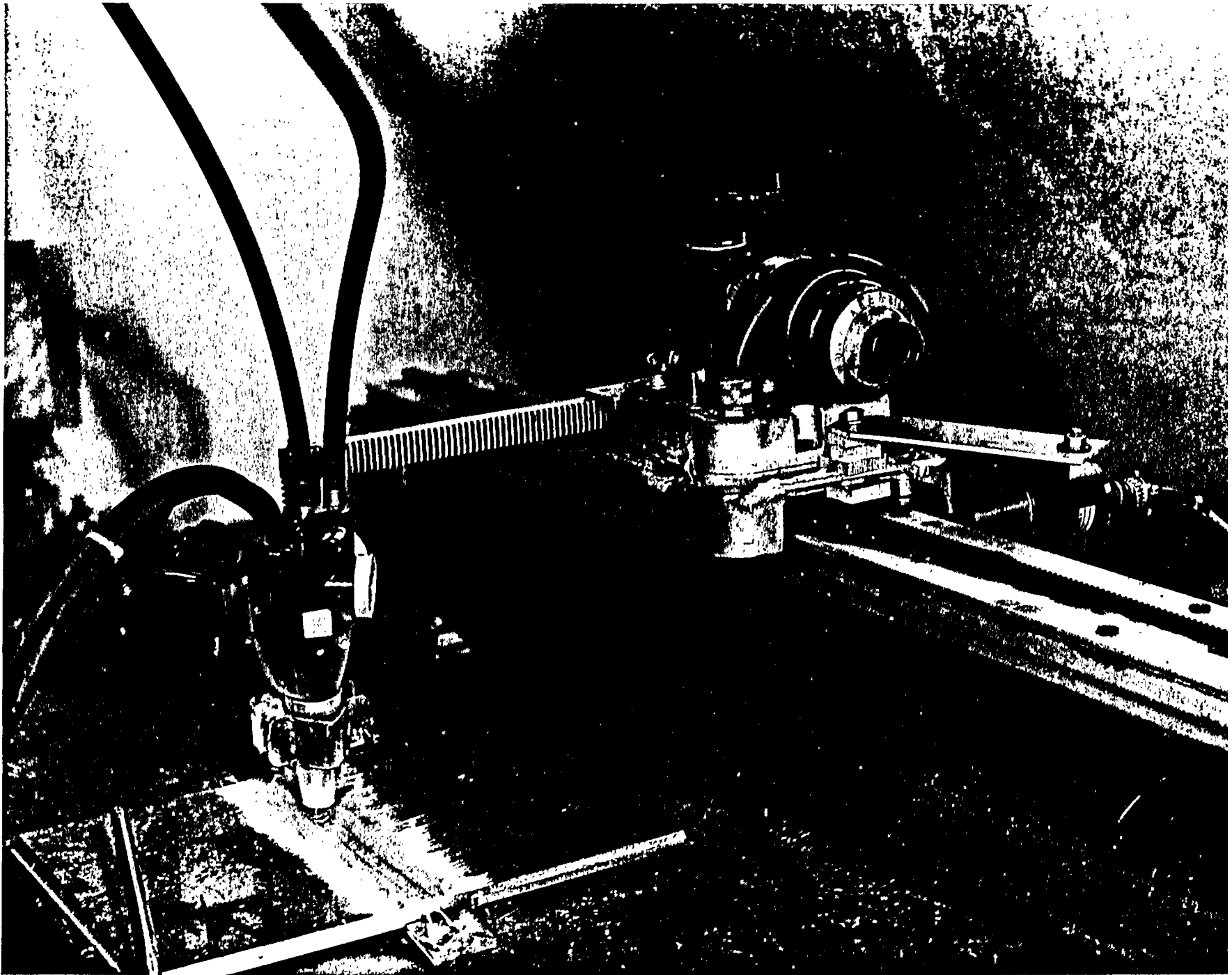


FIGURE 56
TYPICAL MECHANIZED PULSE ARC WELDING SET-UP: FLAT POSITION, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION BUTT WELDS



FIGURE 57
TYPICAL MECHANIZED PULSE ARC WELDING

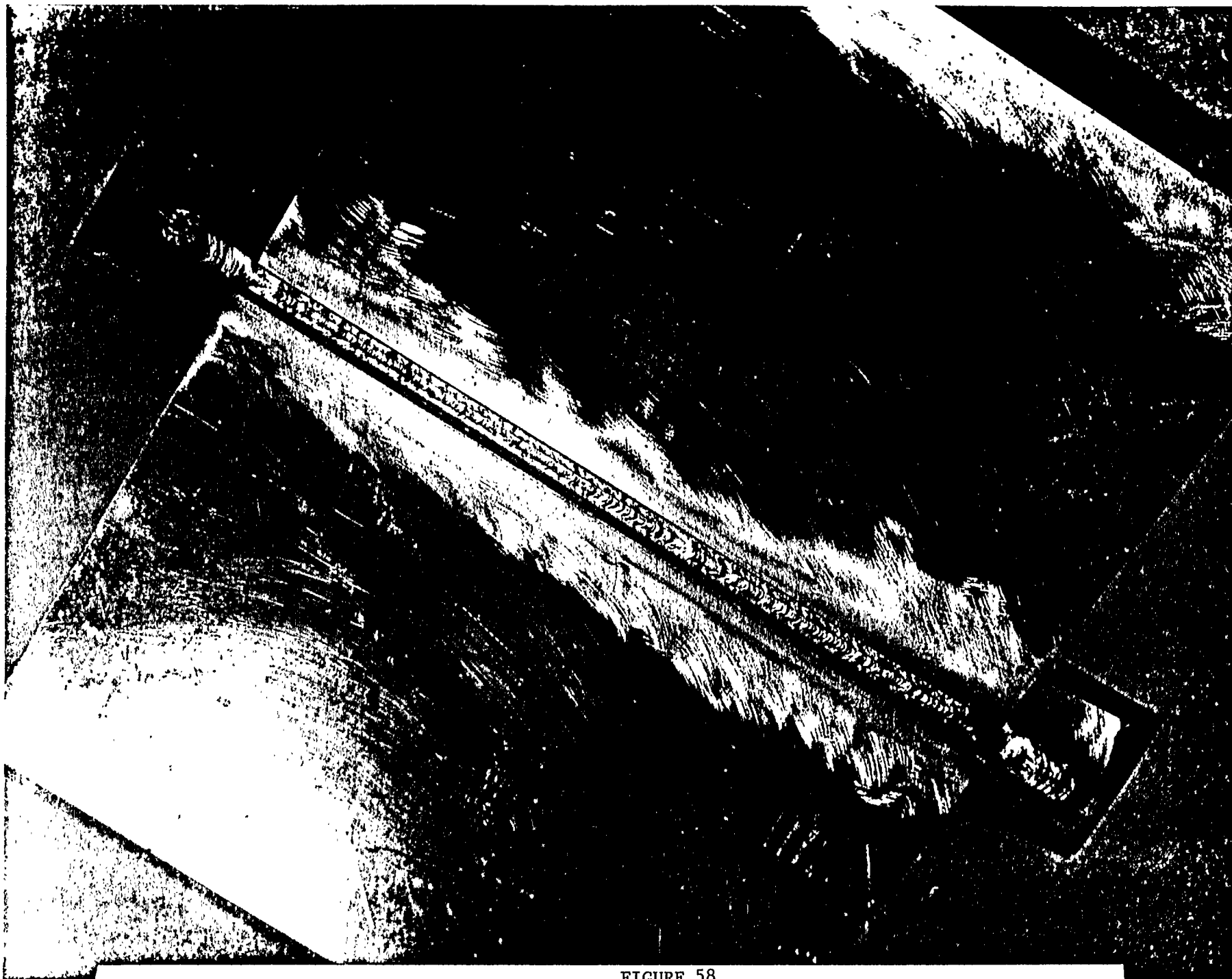


FIGURE 58

MECHANIZED PULSE ARC WELDED ROOT WELD BEAD: .500 INCH THICK 5086-H116 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE

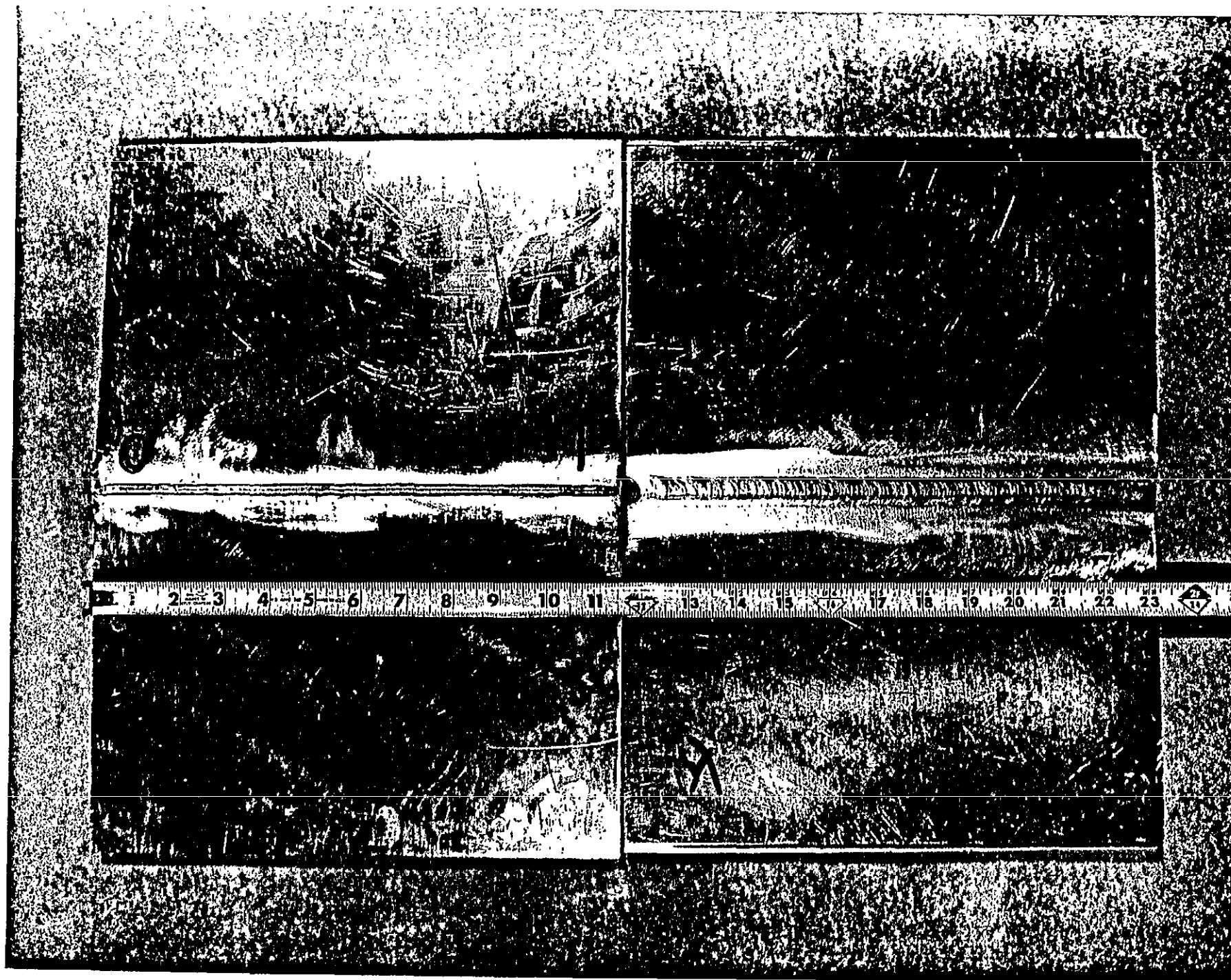


FIGURE 59
MECHANIZED PULSE ARC WELDED .500 INCH THICK 5086-H321 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE: UNDER-BEAD & SURFACE REINFORCEMENTS

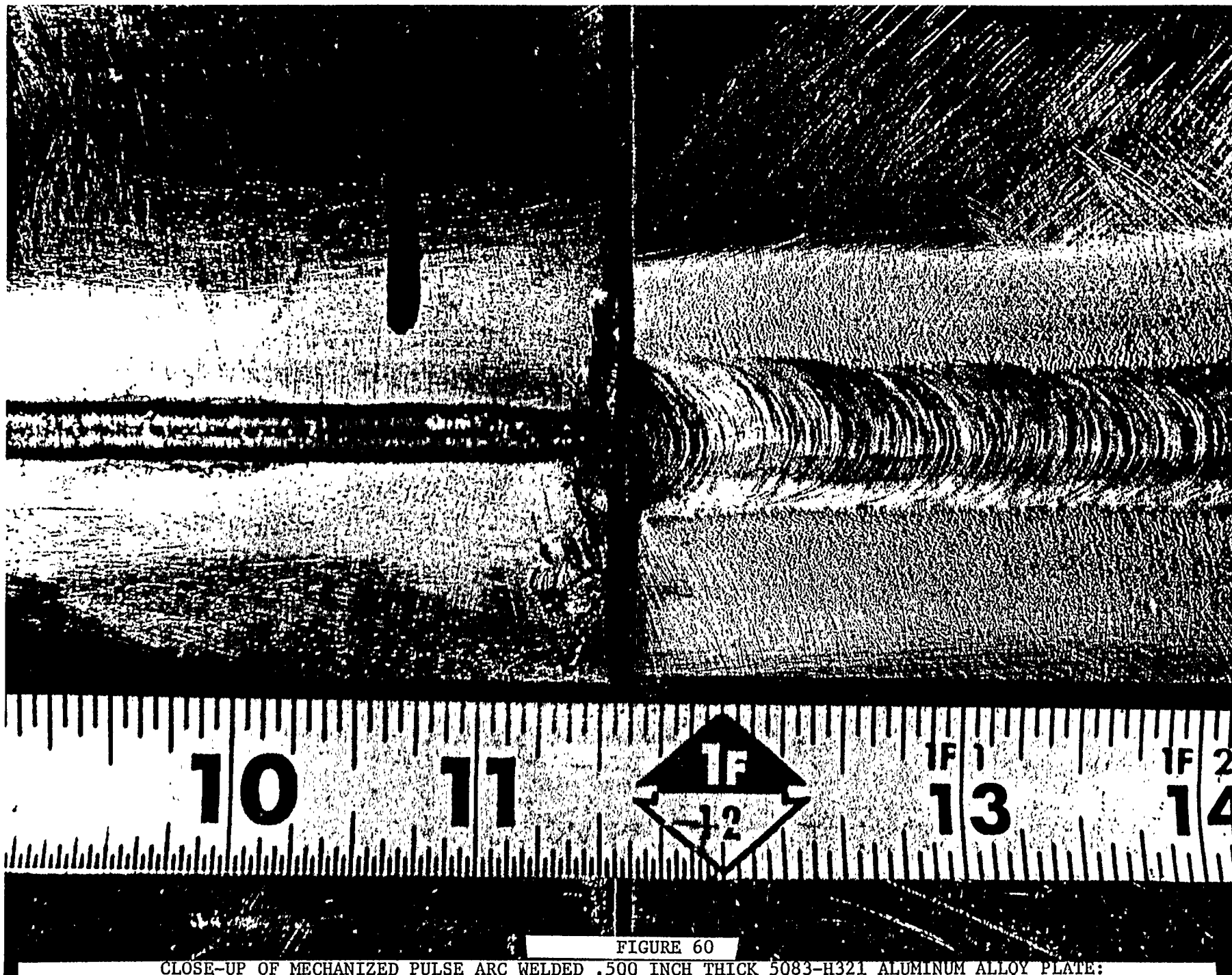


FIGURE 60

CLOSE-UP OF MECHANIZED PULSE ARC WELDED .500 INCH THICK 5083-H321 ALUMINUM ALLOY PLATE:
UNDER-BEAD AND SURFACE REINFORCEMENTS

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. A1.34

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS _____

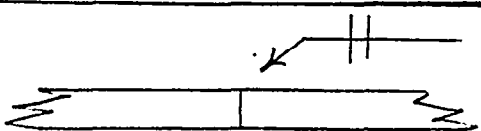
CONTRACT _____

DATE _____

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. 5086 H-32

00-A-150/7

MATL. THICKNESS 0.63"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75% HE/25% AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE MTG 4001

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4" ORIFICE

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60 F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP

CURRENT RANGE 50

VOLTAGE RANGE 13.5

WIRE FEED IPM 130

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 24.5 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BUG-O" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH 60 PPS

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☐	RST	_____
☐	HRDNS	_____
☐	CHARPY	_____
☐	SIDE BEND	_____
☐	ROOT BEND	_____
☐	FACE BEND	_____
☐	FILLET BEND	_____
☐	FILLET BREAK	_____
☐	TRANS. SHEAR	_____
☐	LONG SHEAR	_____
☐	EXPL. BULGE	_____
☐	OTHER	_____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1861 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7220 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 10879

WELD OPR.

CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON

TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 11-21-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00 REPORT NO. 1861

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSED ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. A1.34, B.77, C.65, C.67 MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable, for each plate.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR T. Moore



ACCEPTED BY

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. B.77

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS _____

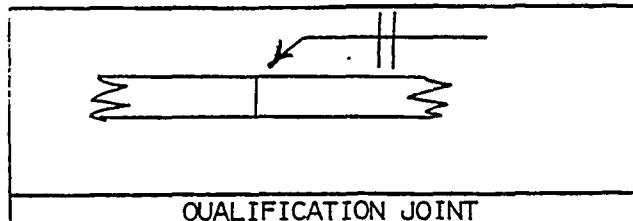
CONTRACT _____

DATE _____

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-150/7

5086 H-32

MATL. THICKNESS .100"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75% HE/25% AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE MTG 4001

CUP TYPE & SIZE 3/4" METALLIC ORIFICE

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60 F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP

CURRENT RANGE 60

VOLTAGE RANGE 16.5

WIRE FEED IPM 150

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 22 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BUG-O" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH
60 PPS

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☐	RST	_____
☐	HRDNS	_____
☐	CHARPY	_____
☐	SIDE BEND	_____
☐	ROOT BEND	_____
☐	FACE BEND	_____
☐	FILLET BEND	_____
☐	FILLET BREAK	_____
☐	TRANS. SHEAR	_____
☐	LONG SHEAR	_____
☐	EXPL. BULGE	_____
☐	OTHER	_____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1861 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7220 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 10879
WELD OPR. CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON
TEST BY QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE _____

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 11-21-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1861

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSED ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. A1.34, B.77, C.65, C.67 MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

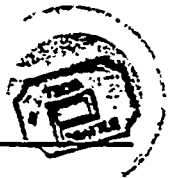
PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable, for each plate.

QA-PT.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR T. Moore



TODD

SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

Seattle Division: 1801 16th Avenue, S.W.

Seattle, Washington 98124 • 623-1635 (206)

REPORT NO. 7220

DATE 11-21-?

HULL N/A

RADIOGRAPHIC INSPECTION REPORT-WELDMENTS--

CONTRACT NO. NNS DOM 76200-R

B NAME MARAD R & D PROJECT

JOB NO. 4787

ITEM NO. 101.00 PAGE

PAGE / 02

DESCRIPTION PROCEDURE PLATES

MAT'L ALUM

QUANTITY 4

IS NO. S-A-1

QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ ..% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐

[illegible]**CODE**

**ACCEPTABLE
BORDERLINE
EXCESSIVE**

INGLE FILM ☒

MULTIFILM ☐

BOTH ☐

RADIOGRAPHER(S) T. MOORE

RADIATION SOURCE:

X-RAY: KV 100 MA 1.2

IR-192: CURIES NA

PREPARED BY

APPROVED BY

ACCEPTED BY

NO.OF VIEWS	FILM SIZE AND QUANTITY			
	4½×17	4½×10		
4	4			

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. C.67, C.65

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS _____

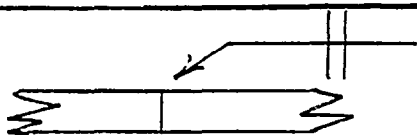
CONTRACT _____

DATE _____

GMAW

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. 5083 H-323

00-A-250/7

MATL. THICKNESS 1/2"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE MTG 4001

CUP TYPE & SIZE 3/4" METALLIC ORIFICE

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60 F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP

CURRENT RANGE 68

VOLTAGE RANGE 18.6

WIRE FEED IPM 175

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 16.2 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BUG-O" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH. 60 PPS

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☐ RST
☐ HRDNS
☐ CHARPY
☐ SIDE BEND
☐ ROOT BEND
☐ FACE BEND
☐ FILLET BEND
☐ FILLET BREAK
☐ TRANS. SHEAR
☐ LONG SHEAR
☐ EXPL. BULGE
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1861 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7220 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 10879
WELD OPR. CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON
TEST BY QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 11-21-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1861

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSED ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. A1.34, B.77, C.65, C.67

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable, for each plate.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR T. Moore



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. C.68, C.69, C.70

PROCEDURE NO.

PROCESS

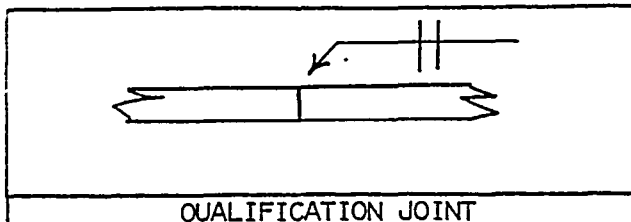
CONTRACT

DATE

PULSE GMAW, MECHANIZED

MARAD SP-7

12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. 5083 H-323

00-A-250/6

MATL. THICKNESS .125"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5556

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75%HE/25%AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY MILLER PULSTAR 450

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE AH 35 C-2

CUP TYPE & SIZE 3/4" METALLIC

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 1

PREHEAT 60F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. NA

CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP

CURRENT RANGE 70

VOLTAGE RANGE 21.2

WIRE FEED IPM 170

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 16.1 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BUG-O" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH
60 dps

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS: PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO.

☐	RST	
☐	HRDNS	
☐	CHARPY	
☐	SIDE BEND	
☐	ROOT BEND	
☐	FACE BEND	
☐	FILLET BEND	
☐	FILLET BREAK	
☐	TRANS.SHEAR	
☐	LONG SHEAR	
☐	EXPL.BULGE	
☐	OTHER	

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1871 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7226 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 10879

WELD OPR. J.H. HITCH CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON

TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston
WELDING ENGINEER

DATE

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 11-28-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1871

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSED ARC PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. C.68, C.69, C.70

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable, for each of the welds inspected.

QA-PT.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR J. Posten

J. Posten



PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

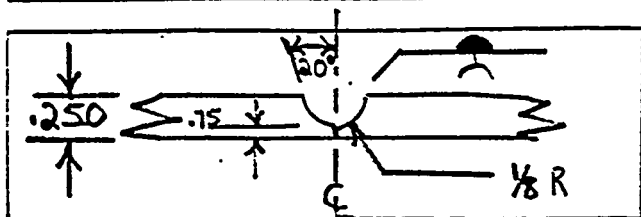
TEST SERIES NO. D-25

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS GMAW MECHANIZED, PULSE

CONTRACT MARAD SP-7

DATE 12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/19

5086 H-116

MATL. THICKNESS .250"

FILLER SPEC. ER 5556

AWS A5.10-80

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 100% Helium

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY MILLER PULSTAR 450

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE AIRCO AH NP 35

CUP TYPE & SIZE METALLIC 3/4"

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 2

PREHEAT 60F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. 300 F MAX.

CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP

CURRENT RANGE 105 105

VOLTAGE RANGE 23 24

WIRE FEED IPM 355 380

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 16 IPM 12.2 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BHG0" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH

120 PPS

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☐	RST	_____
☐	HRDNS	_____
☐	CHARPY	_____
☐	SIDE BEND	_____
☐	ROOT BEND	_____
☐	FACE BEND	_____
☐	FILLET BEND	_____
☐	FILLET BREAK	_____
☐	TRANS. SHEAR	_____
☐	LONG SHEAR	_____
☐	EXPL. BULGE	_____
☐	OTHER	_____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1850 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7182 attached

REMARKS:

J. HITCH
WELD OPR.

I 0879
CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON
TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

[Signature]

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 10-24-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1850

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSE PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. D-25

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

G. Miller

J. Posten

R. Bell



QA-PT.

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. D-28

PROCEDURE NO. _____

PROCESS _____

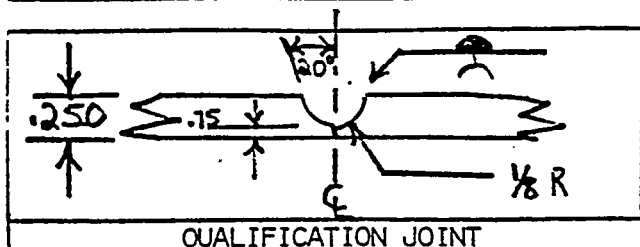
CONTRACT _____

DATE _____

MECHANIZED PULSE GMAW

MARAD- SP-7

12/1/83



OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 2
 PREHEAT 60F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. 300F MAX.
 CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP
 CURRENT RANGE 92 124

VOLTAGE RANGE 24.8 26.5

WIRE FEED IPM 234 314

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 12.2 16 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BUG-O" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH,
ELECTRONICALLY PROGRAMMED WIRE FEED

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/19
5086 H-116

MATL. THICKNESS .250"

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80

ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64"

SHIELDING GAS 75% HE/25% AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY AIRCO PA 350

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE BINZEL

CUP TYPE & SIZE 3/4" METALLIC

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☐ RST
☐ HRDNS
☐ CHARPY
☐ SIDE BEND
☐ ROOT BEND
☐ FACE BEND
☐ FILLET BEND
☐ FILLET BREAK
☐ TRANS. SHEAR
☐ LONG SHEAR
☐ EXPL. BULGE
☐ OTHER

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1851 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7181 attached

REMARKS:

J. HITCH
 WELD OPR.

10879
 CLOCK NO.

J.C. JOHNSTON
 TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

Johnston

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE 10-24-83

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1851

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSE PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. D-28

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

G. Miller

J. Posten

R. Bell

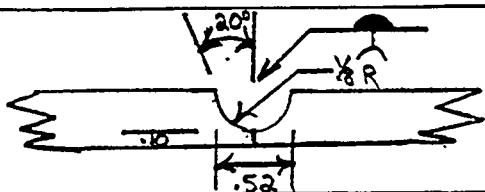


PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION TEST SUMMARY

TEST SERIES NO. I-10
 PROCEDURE NO. _____
 PROCESS MECHANIZED PULSE GMAW
 CONTRACT MARAD SP-7
 DATE 12/1/83



QUALIFICATION JOINT

MATERIALS:

BASE SPEC. QQ-A-250/6
5083-H321

MATL. THICKNESS 1/2 INCH

FILLER SPEC. AWS A5.10-80
ER 5356

FILLER DIA. 3/64 INCH

SHIELDING GAS 75% HE/25% AR

FLUX AND SIZE NA

EQUIPMENT:

POWER SUPPLY MILLER PULSTAR 450

TORCH OR HOLDER TYPE AH 35 C-2

CUP TYPE & SIZE 3/4" METALLIC ORIFICE

ELECTRODE TYPE & SIZE NA

OPERATING PARAMETERS:

WELDING POS. FLAT NO. PASSES 3
 PREHEAT 60F MIN. INTERPASS TEMP. 300F MAX.
 CURRENT CHARAC. DCRP
 CURRENT RANGE 150 160 157

VOLTAGE RANGE 25 28 28

WIRE FEED IPM 375 400 390

SHIELD FLOW 40 CFH

TRAVEL SPEED 14 11.5 11.5 IPM

MAX. HEAT INPUT J/IN NA

HEAT TREAT NA

OTHER "BUG-O" CARRIAGE WITH POST MOUNTED TORCH.
120 pps

NDT TESTS:

☒ VIS. ☒ PT ☐ UT ☒ RT ☐ MT

DT TESTS:

PLATE OR SPEC. SER. NO. _____

☒ RST Sat. Report # E29361
☐ HRDNS _____
☐ CHARPY _____
☐ SIDE BEND _____
☒ ROOT BEND Sat. Report # E29361
☒ FACE BEND Sat. Report # E29361
☐ FILLET BEND _____
☐ FILLET BREAK _____
☐ TRANS. SHEAR _____
☐ LONG SHEAR _____
☐ EXPL. BULGE _____
☐ OTHER _____

RESULTS:

Visual - No visible defects

P.T. Acceptable - Report # 1848 attached

R.T. Acceptable - Report # 7173 attached

REMARKS:

J.H. HITCH 12/1/83

WELD OPR.

CLOCK NO. _____

J.C. JOHNSTON

TEST BY

QUAL. RANGE

THIS CERTIFIES THAT THE DATA HEREIN IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE TO BEST POSSIBLE KNOWLEDGE AND THAT TESTING AND EVALUATION WAS CONDUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED BELOW.

James C. Johnston

TODD SHIPYARDS CORPORATION
SEATTLE DIVISION
QUALITY ASSURANCE DEPARTMENT

DATE October 19, 1983

TODD ORDER NO. 4787 ITEM NO. 101.00

REPORT NO. 1848

DYE PENETRANT NONDESTRUCTIVE TEST REPORT

JOB DESCRIPTION

MARAD PLATE GMAW PULSE PROCESS

FOR: TWPS No. I-10 - Flat

MATERIAL: Aluminum

PENETRANT EQUIP. DUBL-CHEK; VISIBLE RED

PENETRANT TIME: 15-20 min.

REPORTS TO: Distribution

DEVELOPMENT TIME: 7-30 min.

PER SPEC: MIL-STD-271 E, NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000, CLASS I

CONTRACT NO. NNS POM 70200-R

Liquid penetrant inspection of weld was found to be acceptable.

QA-PT-

PENETRANT INSPECTOR

G. Miller
R. Bell



HULL N/A

PAGE 1 of 1

PAGE 1 of 1

QUANTITY 1

QUALITY LEVEL: 2-2T ☒ 2-4T ☐ --% RT: 100% ☒ 50% ☐ 10% ☐ SPOT ☐



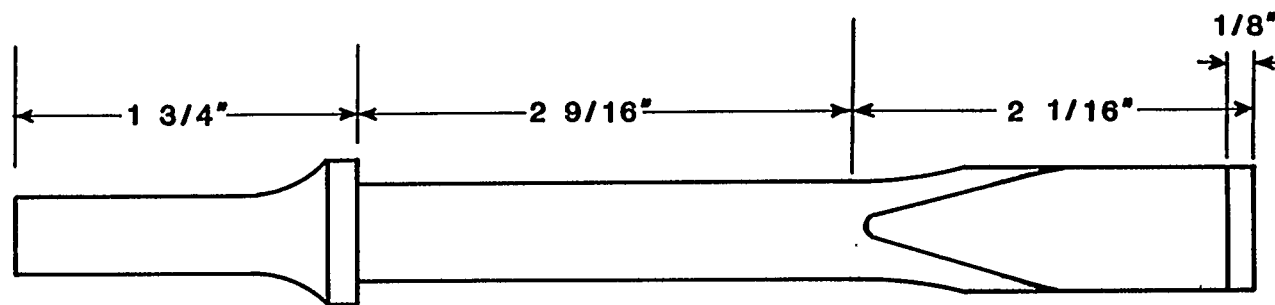
CHIPPING

The chipping gun is still the preferred tool for removing excessive weld penetration reinforcement on the second side. The method still offers the fastest cuts and best grooves for removing weld defects and preparing for repair welding.

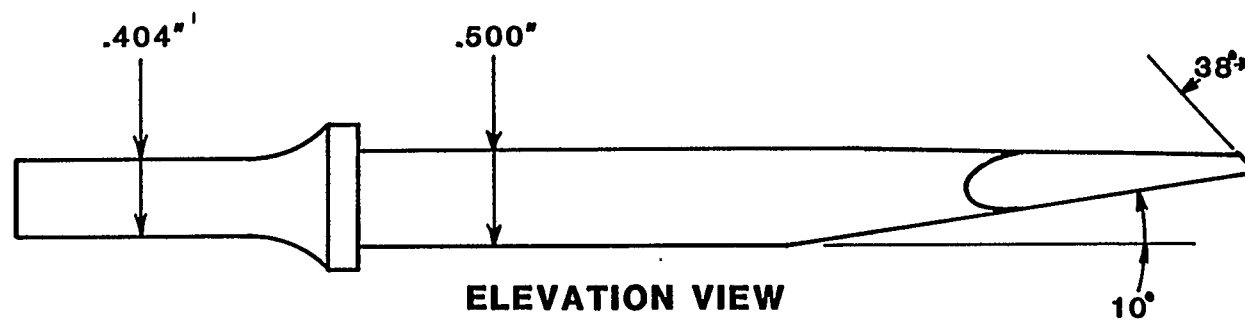
Excessive reinforcements on the torch side (first side) and the back side (second side) maybe removed with the use of a flat configuration chisel and should be worked to the high side of the weld butt joint so that the base material thickness will not be reduced. In general, the other half of the weld joint will fair in smoothly by itself.

Flat "V" and spoon shape chisels were made per sample from 401 Parker taper shanks. All chisels were approximately 6 inches long x 13/32 inches diameter shank blanks. Figures 61 and 62 illustrate the flat "V" and spoon configurations of chisels used.

Figure 63 is a photograph of the three chisel configurations.



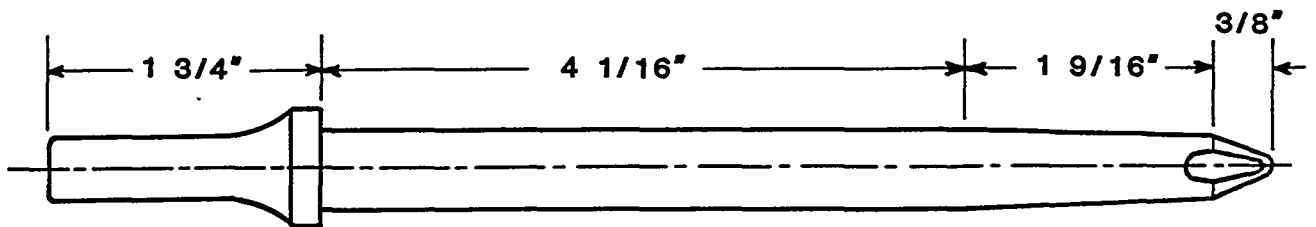
PLAN VIEW



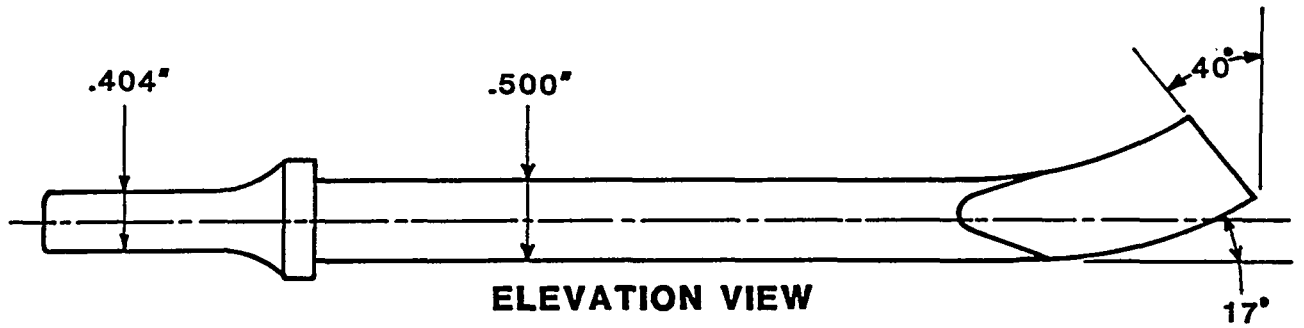
ELEVATION VIEW

FLAT CHISEL

FIGURE 61
FLAT CHISEL CONFIGURATION

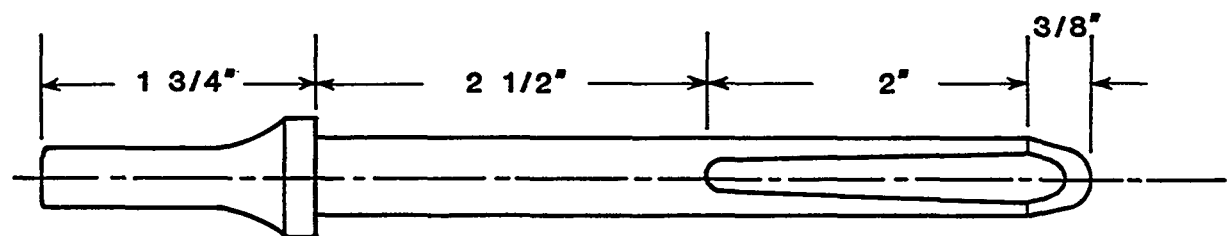


PLAN VIEW

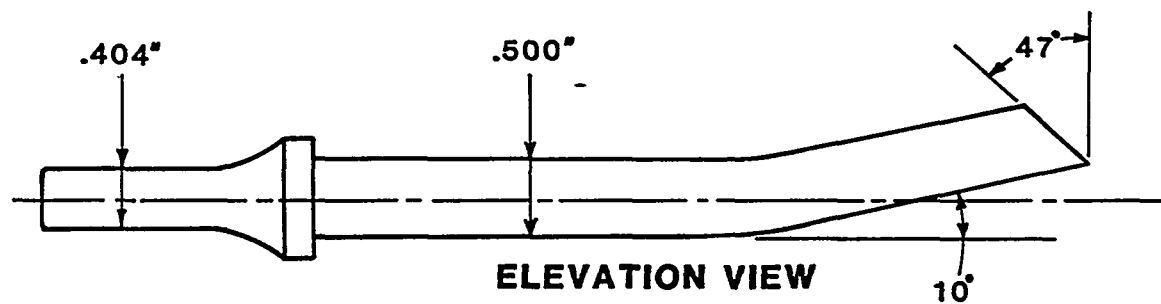


ELEVATION VIEW

"V" CHISEL



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

SPOON CHISEL

FIGURE 62
CHISEL CONFIGURATIONS

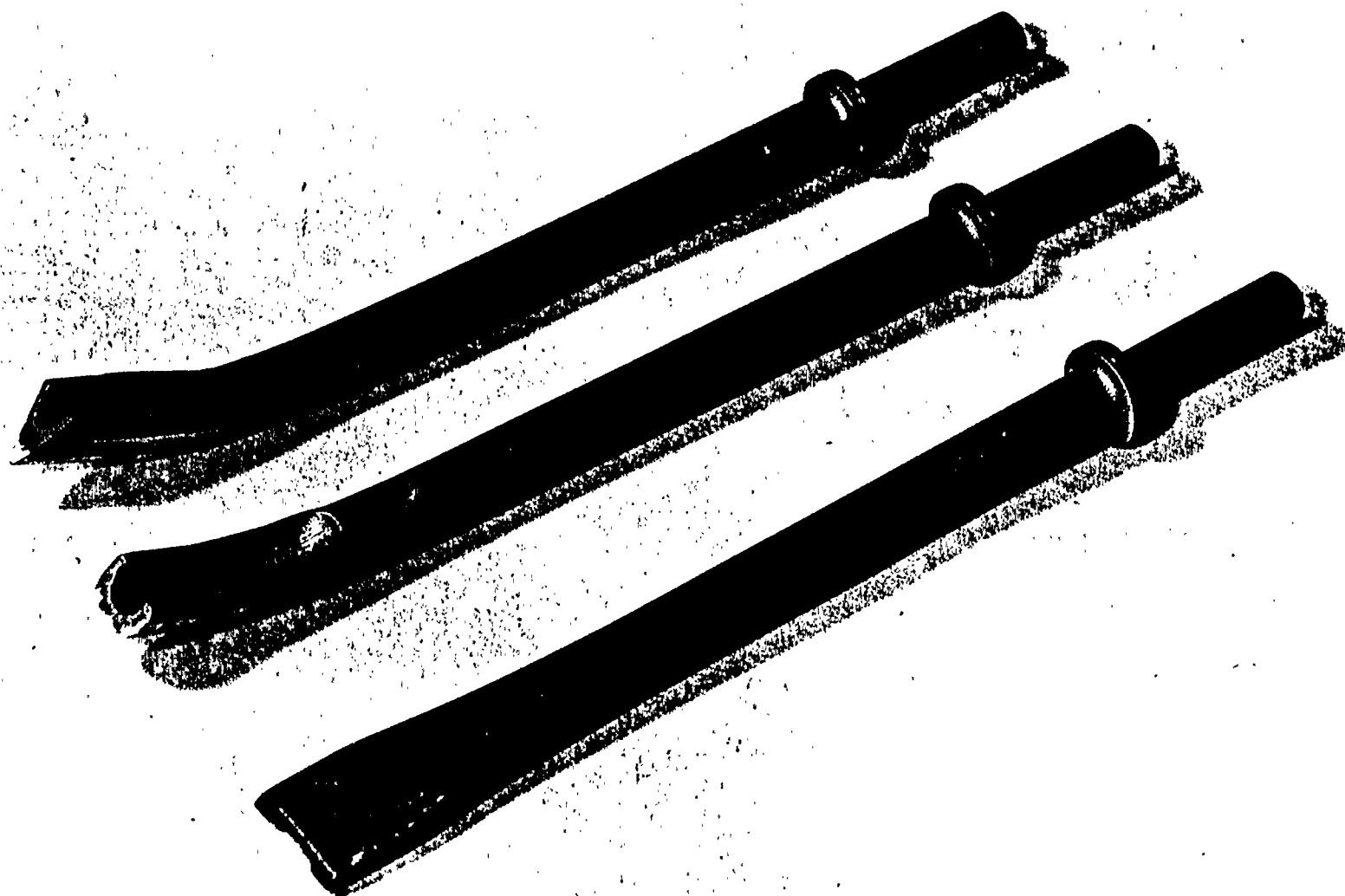


FIGURE 63
"V", "U" AND FLAT CHISELS

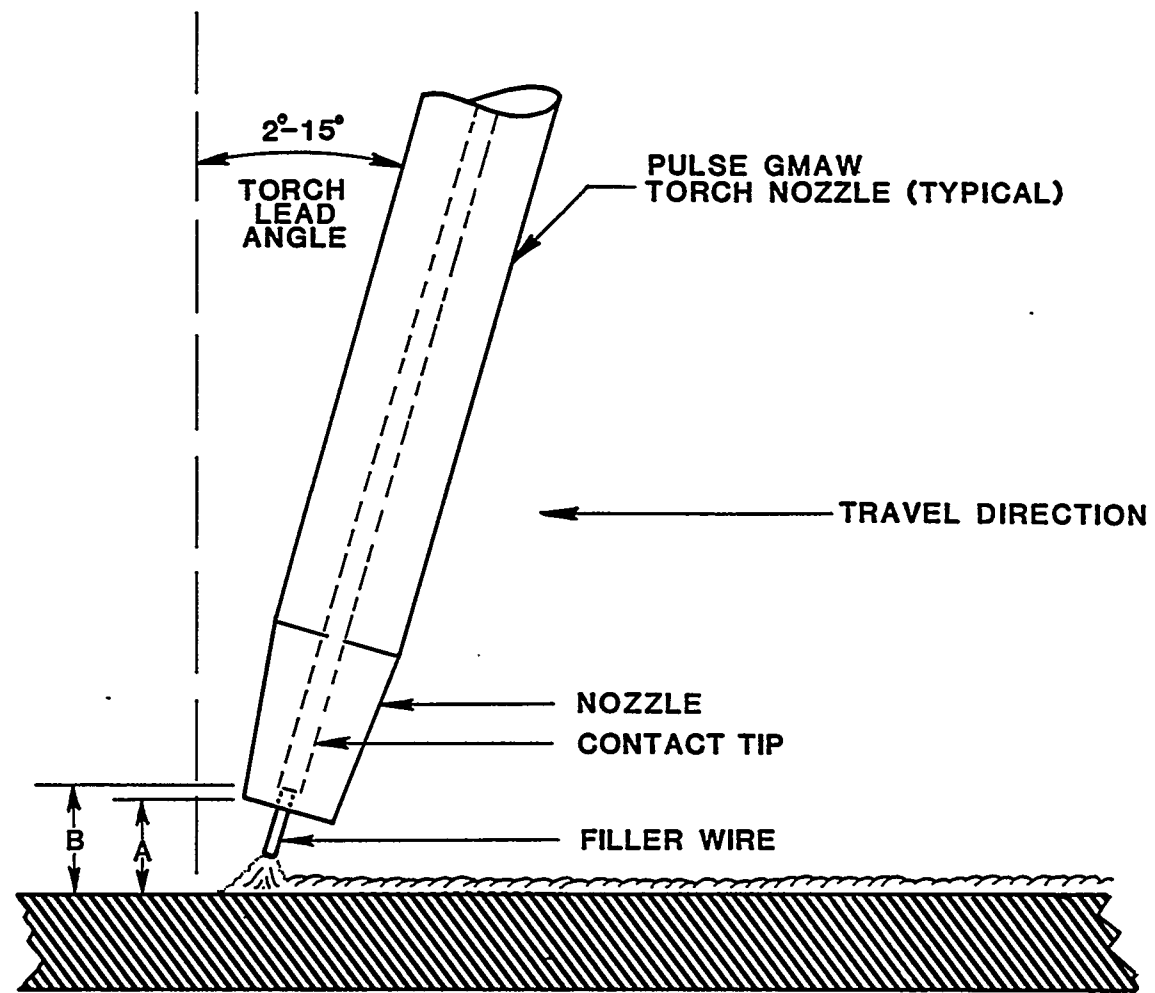
WELDING TECHNIQUE

In general, the preferred welding technique was to run stringer bead welds in the root passes when using either the pulse spray or the "pulse short-circuiting mode". Single pass stringer bead welds were made in material thicknesses up to 1/4 inch. However, because of longer periods at temperatures involved, single pass welds should be limited to 1/8 inch maximum thickness.

When certified weld machine settings are established for sheet material under .125 inch thickness and when spatter and heat are minimized in the "pulse short-circuiting mode", it is feasible to weld all positions without the use of heavy leather gloves generally used for shielded metal arc welding.

It should be pointed out that the intent of the above statement relative to the feasibility of using bare hands pertains only to illustrate a welding condition of no spatter and should not be interpreted as justification towards violation of existing and established AWS and shipyard safety requirements to wear gloves for any type of welding.

Torch position and angles relative to the work piece and direction of travel were very similar to conventional gas metal arc welding. It appeared that torch positions and angles were less critical for the pulsed GMAW mode. See Figure 64 for sketch illustrating torch position and torch angle tolerances.



NOTE: A CUP-TO-WORK DISTANCE $\frac{3}{8}'' - \frac{3}{4}''$

B CONTACT TIP-TO-WORK DISTANCE $\frac{1}{2}'' - \frac{3}{4}''$

FIGURE 64

MANUAL PULSE GMAW
TORCH POSITION; TORCH ANGLES; CUP/CONTACT TIP TO-WORK DISTANCES

REPAIR WELDING

Only one repair with gas metal arc welding is allowed per MIL-STD-248 on all procedure qualification test panels. All repairs should be made in the same manner as the original weld, i.e. implementing the same welding power sources and accessories, welding position and original standard. Although no repairs were required on the test panels submitted for visual and radiographic inspection, it appears that standard repair techniques could be applied very readily.

When full penetration welds are deposited from one side, lack of fusion type defects are uncommon. On the other hand, incomplete fusion and lack of fusion are rather common when aluminum plate/sheet is welded from two sides, i.e. when the root weld bead(s) from the first side do not interpenetrate with the root beads from the second side, lack of fusion on the joint side walls are common defects.

Incomplete weld penetration is usually caused because the welding current is too low or welding travel speed is too fast.

Incomplete weld penetration is a significantly disastrous defect. Full penetration welds on the side opposite the gas metal arc torch may be visually inspected readily for incomplete penetration.

PREHEAT , INTERPASS , AND POST-HEAT TEMPERATURES

In general, no preheat is required except to remove moisture. A gentle soot free oxy-gas torch flame or strip heaters may be used to provide uniform temperature not exceeding 300F for tempered condition of 5000 series aluminum alloys for marine fabrication. Preheat temperatures may be measured with a surface pyrometer or other suitable temperature indicating devices.

Interpass temperatures should be kept as low as feasible.

Since 5000 series aluminum alloys are not heat treatable, no post-heat requirement is necessary.

MECHANICAL PROPERTIES FOR 5000 SERIES
ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET AND PLATE BUTT WELDS
(AS-WELDED CONDITION)

Weld mechanical properties were developed as basic weld procedure specification qualification back-up data per the requirements of MIL-STD-248, "Welding Procedure and Performance Qualifications." Through the use of standard Navy procedures for the development and establishment of welding procedure qualification tests, typical as-welded condition mechanical properties were readily attained. All butt weld test specimens were 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate material manually welded out-of-position, one-side, full penetration type with the use of the pulse gas metal arc process.

Although the welding tests were conducted in the welding laboratory, all test specimens were welded under conditions as close as possible to actual production fabrication. This practical approach was encompassed because welding variables greatly reflect mechanical properties values for 5000 series aluminum alloys, and naval architects and marine engineers are primarily concerned with as-welded mechanical properties.

The non-heat treatable 5000 series aluminum alloys depend upon chemical composition and cold working or strain hardening for their mechanical properties. Welding primarily affects these alloys by annealing. When welding heat input is increased, the width of the heat-affected-zone(HAZ) is increased. Significant changes in-weld metal strength occur as heat input varies by welding techniques. It has been reported that yield strength (Psi) could vary from 35,000 psi for stringer type weld beads to 30,000 psi for tide weave type weld deposits. The mechanical properties of a weld decrease with increased total heat input.

Upon completion of welding and non-destructive testing, as described earlier in this report, the weld procedure qualification test panels (approximately 12" x 16" x τ), were sawed into tensile and bend specimens. See Figure 65 which illustrates the cutting diagram of the test panel. Tensile specimens (transverse welds) and root and face bend specimens were machined per sketches in Figures 66 and 67.

Line	From	To	Amount	Balance
1	100.00	100.00		100.00
2	100.00	100.00		100.00
3	100.00	100.00		100.00
4	100.00	100.00		100.00
5	100.00	100.00		100.00
6	100.00	100.00		100.00
7	100.00	100.00		100.00
8	100.00	100.00		100.00
9	100.00	100.00		100.00
10	100.00	100.00		100.00
11	100.00	100.00		100.00
12	100.00	100.00		100.00
13	100.00	100.00		100.00
14	100.00	100.00		100.00
15	100.00	100.00		100.00
16	100.00	100.00		100.00
17	100.00	100.00		100.00
18	100.00	100.00		100.00
19	100.00	100.00		100.00
20	100.00	100.00		100.00
21	100.00	100.00		100.00
22	100.00	100.00		100.00
23	100.00	100.00		100.00
24	100.00	100.00		100.00
25	100.00	100.00		100.00
26	100.00	100.00		100.00
27	100.00	100.00		100.00
28	100.00	100.00		100.00
29	100.00	100.00		100.00
30	100.00	100.00		100.00
31	100.00	100.00		100.00
32	100.00	100.00		100.00
33	100.00	100.00		100.00
34	100.00	100.00		100.00
35	100.00	100.00		100.00
36	100.00	100.00		100.00
37	100.00	100.00		100.00
38	100.00	100.00		100.00
39	100.00	100.00		100.00
40	100.00	100.00		100.00
41	100.00	100.00		100.00
42	100.00	100.00		100.00
43	100.00	100.00		100.00
44	100.00	100.00		100.00
45	100.00	100.00		100.00
46	100.00	100.00		100.00
47	100.00	100.00		100.00
48	100.00	100.00		100.00
49	100.00	100.00		100.00
50	100.00	100.00		100.00
51	100.00	100.00		100.00
52	100.00	100.00		100.00
53	100.00	100.00		100.00
54	100.00	100.00		100.00
55	100.00	100.00		100.00
56	100.00	100.00		100.00
57	100.00	100.00		100.00
58	100.00	100.00		100.00
59	100.00	100.00		100.00
60	100.00	100.00		100.00
61	100.00	100.00		100.00
62	100.00	100.00		100.00
63	100.00	100.00		100.00
64	100.00	100.00		100.00
65	100.00	100.00		100.00
66	100.00	100.00		100.00
67	100.00	100.00		100.00
68	100.00	100.00		100.00
69	100.00	100.00		100.00
70	100.00	100.00		100.00
71	100.00	100.00		100.00
72	100.00	100.00		100.00
73	100			

DISCARD				
REDUCED SECTION				TENSILE SPECIMEN
BEND				SPECIMEN
BEND				SPECIMEN
BEND				SPECIMEN
BEND				SPECIMEN
REDUCED SECTION				TENSILE SPECIMEN
DISCARD				

 Springer

101

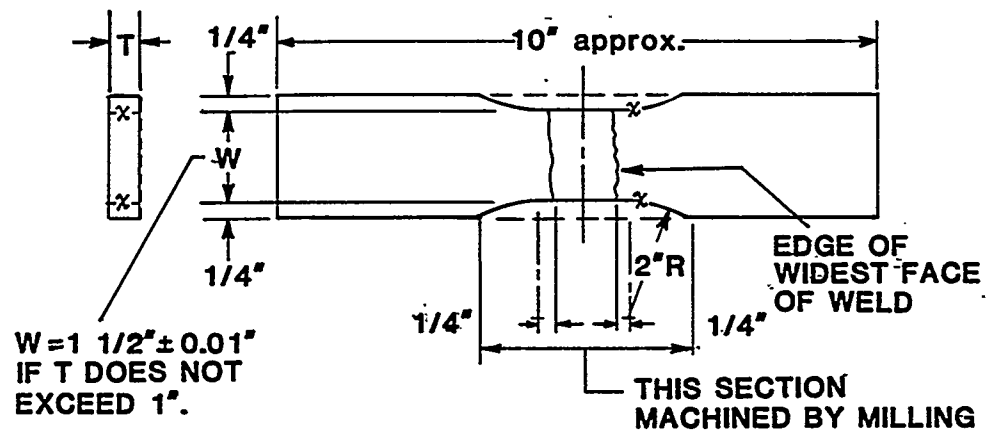
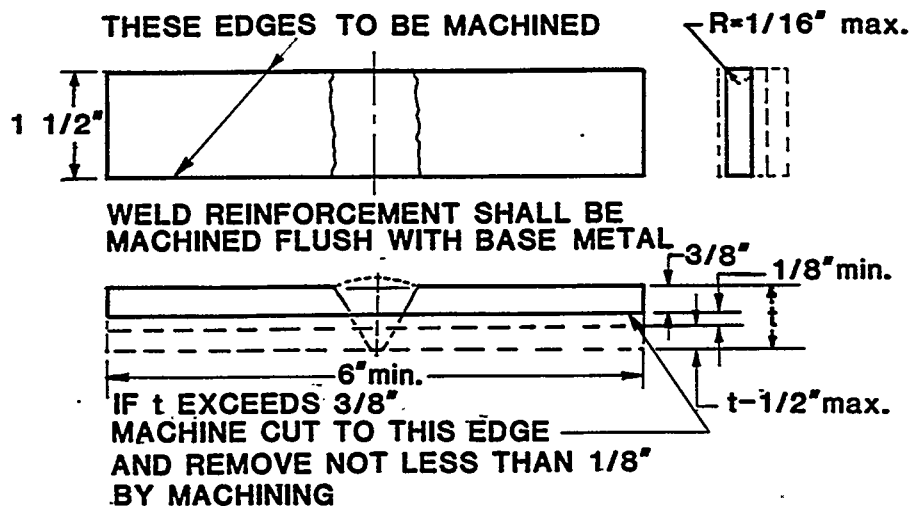
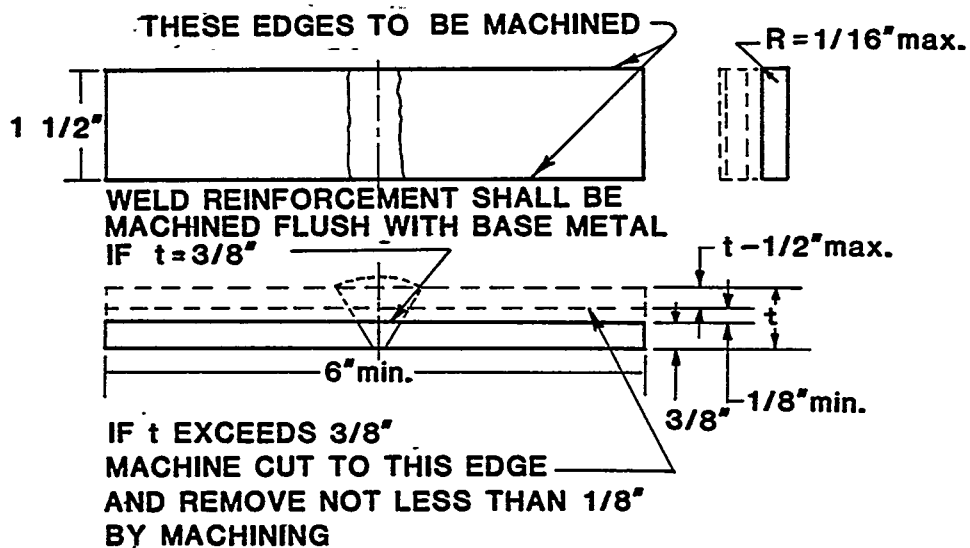


FIGURE 66
TRANSVERSE WELD TENSILE SPECIMEN CONFIGURATION



FACE BEND SPECIMEN



ROOT BEND SPECIMEN

FIGURE 67

TRANSVERSE FACE AND ROOT BEND SPECIMEN CONFIGURATIONS

All surface and underbead weld reinforcements were removed flush by machining. A typical set of flush-machined, transverse weld, reduced section tensile specimens and root and face bend specimens are shown in Figure 68.

For convenience, the general welding parameters for mechanical property test panels are listed according to their code identification numbers. See Figure 69. For specific detailed information, see the following section covering Machine Settings. Also, 5000 series aluminum alloy "0" temper tensile and yield strengths are specified in Figure 70.

* * * * *

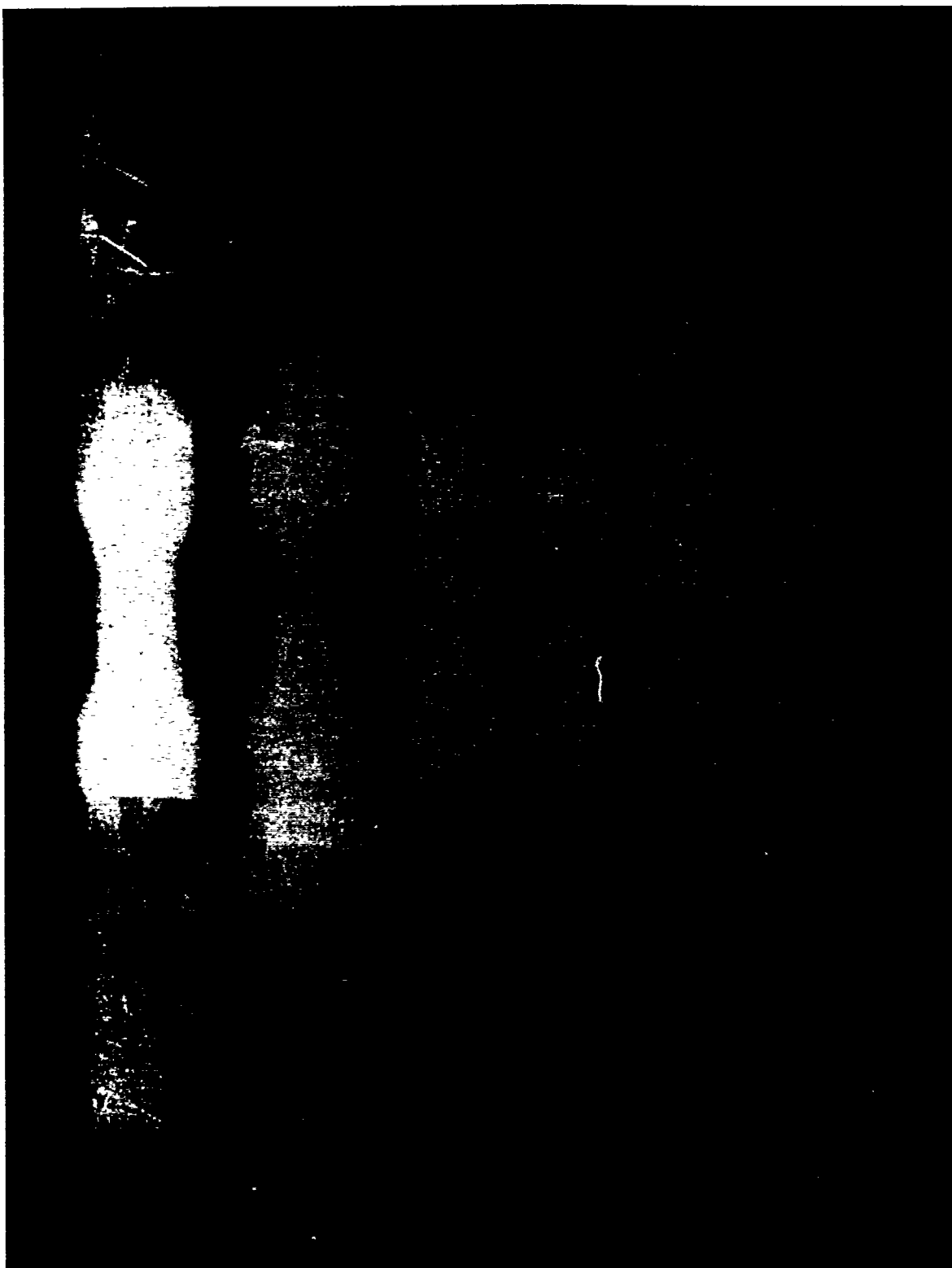


FIGURE 68
TYPICAL FLUSH MACHINED, TRANSVERSE WELD,
REDUCED SECTION TENSILE & ROOT & FACE BEND SPECIMENS
(0.100" THICK 5086 H-32; VERTICAL-UP; 5356 FILLER)

<u>MATERIAL THICKNESS</u>	<u>PLATE NO.</u>	<u>VOLT</u>	<u>AMP.</u>	<u>WIRE SPEED</u>	<u>TRAVEL SPEED</u>	<u>POWER SOURCE</u>	<u>WIRE DIA.</u>	<u>FILLER ALLOY</u>
.063"	A1.3	15	50	125	18	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.063"	A1.23	15.5	40	172	18.5	PA-350	3/64"	5356
.063"	A1.14	15	50	168	18	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.063"	A2.5	15.5	50	155	20	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.100"	B.18	19	45	300	15.6	PA-3A	.030"	5356
.100"	B.50	19	55	260	18	PA-3A	.035"	5356
.100"	B.74	16	70	205	17	PA-350	3/64"	5356
.125"	C.60	17	70	225	12.8	PA-350	3/64"	5356
.125"	C.63	17	70	240	14.1	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.125"	C.30	19.5	85	245	15	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.125"	C.46	15	105	280	20	PA-350	3/64"	5356
.250"	D.8	16	150	362	11.5	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.250" 	D.10	14.5	149	327	8.4	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.250" 	E.33	14.5	156	343	8.9	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.250"	F.3	15.7	130	330	12	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.250" 	F.13	14.5	145	333	10.2	PA-350	3/64"	5556
.500"	I.10	25	150	375	14	PULSTAR 450	3/64"	5356
		28	160	400	11.5			
		28	157	390	11.5			

FIGURE 69
WELDING PARAMETERS FOR MECHANICAL PROPERTIES TESTS PANELS

<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY</u>	<u>SHEET/PLATE THICKNESS</u>	<u>MATERIAL SPECIFICATION</u>	<u>"O" TEMPER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES</u>				
			<u>TENSILE STRENGTH psi</u>		<u>YIELD STRENGTH</u>		<u>ELONGATION (IN 2 INCHES)</u>
			<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	<u>MINIMUM</u>	<u>MAXIMUM</u>	
5086 H-32	.063"; .10"	QQ-A-250/7	35,000	44,000	14,000		18
5086 H-116	1/4"; 1/2"	QQ-A-250/19	35,000	44,000	14,000	-----	16
5083 H-323	1/8"	QQ-A-250/6	40,000	51,000	18,000	29,000	16
5083 H-321	1/4"						
5083 H-321	1/2"						
5456 H-116	1/4"; 1/2"	QQ-A-250/20	42,000	53,000	19,000		16

FIGURE 70

5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY
"O" TEMPER MECHANICAL PROPERTIES

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES' REPORTS

All testing of weld mechanical properties specimens were conducted at Northwest Laboratories in Seattle, Washington, an independent testing laboratory. AIS of the aluminum alloy test specimens were tested on a Tinius Olson Super "L" Universal Testing Machine calibrated one step removed from the National Bureau of Standards. This machine was calibrated on April 8, 1983 by Pacific Scientific Company.

The following pages cover specific and pertinent detailed Northwest Laboratories' reports covering out-of-position, one-side, full penetration manual pulse gas metal arc butt welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate. A summary of the mechanical properties data, and photographs of the mechanical properties specimens after destructive testing are shown in Figures 71, 72, and 73.

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

• SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

• Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-2

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. A1.3 Vertical Up
Base Material & Temper 5086-H32 QQ-A-250/7
Material Thickness - 0.063"
Filler Metal- 5556
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

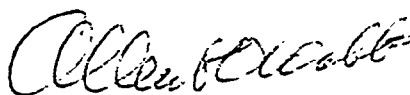
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.055 x 1.506	0.057 x 1.507	
Area Sq. Inches	0.0828	0.0859	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	1,960	1,980	
Yield Strength, PSI	23,670	23,050	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	2,980	3,080	
Tensile Strength, PSI	35,990	35,860	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.14	0.17	
Elongation, %	7.0	8.5	Info only
Fracture Location	HAZ	HAZ	---

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
3	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

• SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134 •

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-3

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. A1.23 Vertical Up
Base Material & Temper 5086-H32 QQ-A-250/7
Material Thickness - 0.063"
Filler Metal- 5356
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.053 x 1.510	0.051 x 1.510	
Area Sq. Inches	0.0800	0.0770	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	1,820	1,800	
Yield Strength, PSI	22,750	23,380	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	2,940	2,880	
Tensile Strength, PSI	36,750	37,400	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.18	0.17	
Elongation, %	9.0	8.5	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru weld	Thru weld	---

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
3	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO. PE

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

• SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-1

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. AL14 Horizontal

Base Material & Temper 5086-H32 QQ-A-250/7
material Thickness - 0.063"

Filler Metal- 5556

Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

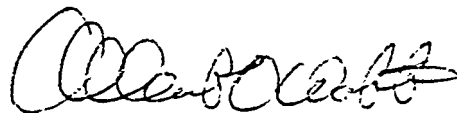
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.048 X 1.508	0.052 X 1.507	
Area Sq. Inches	0.0724	0.0784	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	1,810	1,800	
Yield Strength, PSI	25,000	22,960	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	2,680	2,760	
Tensile Strength, PSI	37,020	35,200	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.14	0.17	
Elongation, %	7.0	8.5	Info only
Fracture Location	H A Z	HAZ	---

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	3 Root	1 crack 3/64", Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO. PE

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-4

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. A2.5 Overhead

Base Material & Temper 5086-H32 QQ-A-250/7

Material Thickness - 0.063"

Filler Metal- 5556

Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

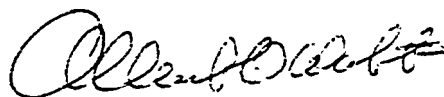
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.052 X 1.506	0.052 X 1.507	
Area Sq. Inches	0.0783	0.0784	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	1,830	1,830	
Yield Strength, PSI	23,370	23,340	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	2,780	2,920	
Tensile Strength, PSI	35,500	37,240	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.16	0.17	
Elongation, %	8.0	8.5	Info only
Fracture Location	HAZ	HAZ	---

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-5

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. B1 .18 Vertical Up
Base Material & Temper 5086-H32 QQ-A-250/7
material Thickness - 0.100
Filler Metal- 5356
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS :

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.089 X 1.509	0.091 X 1.509	
Area Sq. Inches	0.134	0.137	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	2,700	2,960	
Yield Strength, PSI	20,150	21,610	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	4,700	4,940	
Tensile Strength, PSI	35,070	36,060	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.16	0.16	
Elongation, %	8.0	8.0	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld.	Thru Meld	

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
	1 Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
3	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated
ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH l SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134 l Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 24, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 81431

Lab No: E 28426-6

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. B50 Horizontal
Base Material and Temper - 5086 H-32 QQ-A-250/7
Material Thickness - 0.100"
Filler Metal - 5356
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.092 x 1.511	0.090 x 1.511	
Area Sq. Inches		0.136	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	2,900	2,840	
Yield Strength, PSI	20,860	20,880	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	4,910	4,870	
Tensile Strength, PSI	35,320	35,810	35,000 min.
elongation in 2 Inches	0.16	0.16	
Elongation, %	8.0	8.0	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	2 Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORY ES



ALBERT O. WANTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

• Telephone: (206) 622-0681

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-7

IDENTIFICATION :

Test No. B74 Overhead
Base Material & Temper 5086-H32 QQ-A-250/7
Material Thickness - 0.100"
Filler Metal- 5356
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.088 X 1.511	0.089 X 1.510	
Area Sq. Inches	0.133	0.135	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	3,040	3,170	
Yield Strength, PSI .	22,860	23,480	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	4,860	5,060	
Tensile Strength, PSI	36,540	37,480	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.18	0.18	
Elongation, %	9.0	9.0	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru weld	Thru weld	---

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO
Chief Testing Engineer

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

1

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

1

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: June 28, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 81431

Lab No: E 28426-10

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. C60 Vertical Up

Base Material & Temper - 5083-H323 QQ-A-250/6

Material Thickness - 0.125"

Filler Metal - 5556

Test Procedure Mil-Std-248C

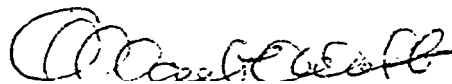
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	<u>Base Metal Actual Tests</u>
Measurements	0.113 x 1*510	0.113 x 1.511	
Area Sq. Inches	0.171	0.171	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	3,710	3,800	
Yield Strength, PSI	21,700	22,220	26,430
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	6,520	6,410	
Tensile Strength, PSI	38,130	37,480	41,460
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.24	0.24	
Elongation, %	12.0	12.0	19.5
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru HAZ	

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO,
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: June 28, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 81431

Lab No: E 28426-11

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. C63 Vertical Up

Base Material & TemPer - 5083 -H323 QQ-A-250/6

Material Thickness - 0.125"

Filler Metal - 5356

Test Procedure Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Base Metal Actual Tests
Measurements	0.113 X 1.510	0.110 X 1.512	
Area Sq. Inches	0.171	0.166	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	4,040	3,680	
Yield Strength, PSI	23,630	22,170	26,430
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	6,400	6,300	
Tensile Strength, PSI	37,430	37,950	41,460
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.23	0.20	
Elongation, %	11.5	10.0	19.5
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORY ES



ALBERT O. WAHTO,
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

1

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

1

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: June 28, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 81431

Lab No: E 28426-8

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. C30 Horizontal

Base Material & Temper- 5083-H323 QQ-A-250/6

Material Thickness - 0.125"

Filler Metal - 5556

Test Procedure Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Base Metal Actual Tests
Measurements	0.115 x1.507	0.116 X 1.507	
Area Sq. Inches	0.173	0.175	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	3,810	3,615	
Yield Strength, PSI	22,020	20,660	26,430
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	6,400	6,360	
Tensile Strength, PSI	36,990	36,340	41,460
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.24	0.24	
Elongation, %	12.0	12.0	19.5
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORY ES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer

NORTHWEST

of Seattle,

LABORATORIES

Incorporated

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: June 28, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 81431

Lab No: E 28426-9

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. C46 Overhead

Base Material & Temper - 5083 -H323 QQ-A-250/6

Material Thickness - 0.125"

Filler Metal - 5356

Test Procedure Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS :

Bar Number	T1	T2	Base Metal <u>Actual Tests</u>
Measurements	0.117 x 1.512	0.107 x 1.510	
Area Sq. Inches	0.177	0.162	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	3,940	3,640	
Yield Strength, PSI	22,260	22,470	26,430
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	6,650	6,160	
Tensile Strength, PSI	37,570	38,020	41,460
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.24	0.20	
Elongation, %	12.0	10.0	19.5
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHITO PE
Chief Testing Engineer

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

1

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

1

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 20, 1983

Report On: Aluminum, PO PS 81458

Lab No: E 28495-2

IDENTIFICATION:

0.125" thick 5083 -H323 Aluminum Alloy
QQ-A-250/6F

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.127 x 1.507	0.128 x 1.510	
Area Sq. Inches	0.191	0.193	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	5,050	5,100	
Yield Strength, PSI	26,440	26,420	34,000-44,000
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	7,960	7,960	
Tensile Strength, PSI	41,680	41,240	45,000-54,000
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.39	0.39	
Elongation, %	19.5	19.5	8 min.

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES


ALBERT O. WANTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

lb

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH l SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

l Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 17, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS81431

Lab No: E 28426-12

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. D8 Vertical Up

Base Material & Temper 5086-H116 QQ-A-250/l 9

Material Thickness - 0.250"

Filler Metal- 5556

Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

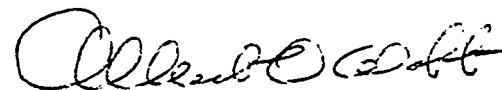
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.228 X 1.505	0.240 X 1.505	
Area Sq. Inches	0.343	0.361	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	7,250	7,300	
Yield Strength, PSI	21,140	20,220	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	12,400	13,600	
Tensile Strength, PSI	36,150	37,670	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 inches	0.16	0.21	
Elongation, %	8.0	10.5	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	---

BEND TESTS

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
2	Face	4 cracks 1/32", Satisfactory
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
4	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

1

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-068

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: July 7, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 8145B

Lab No: E 28635-3

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. D-10 Horizontal

Base Material & Temper - 5086 - H116 QQ-A-250/19

Material Thickness - 0.250"

Filler Metal- 5556

Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

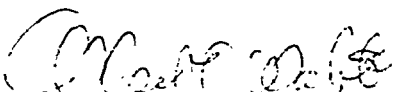
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.236 X 1.510	0.237 X 1.509	
Area Sq. Inches	0.356	0.358	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	7,000	6,700	
Yield Strength, PSI	19,660	18,710	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	14,150	14,200	
Tensile Strength, PSI	39,750	39,660	35,000 min.
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.26	0.29	
Elongation, %	13.0	14.5	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

B END TESTS:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH l SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134 l Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: July 7, 1983

Report On: Aluminum welds, PO PS 8145B

Lab No: E 28635-2

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. E-33 Horizontal
Base Material & Temper - 5456 - H116 QQ-A-250/7
Material Thickness - 0.250"
Filler Metal- 5556
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

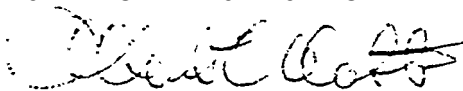
TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.245 X 1.506	0.246 X 1.506	
Area Sq. Inches	0.369	0.369	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	8,700	9,250	
Yield Strength, PSI	23,580	25,070	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	15,600	15,800	
Tensile Strength, PSI	42,280	42,820	42,000 min.
elongation in 2 Inches	0.19	0.20	
Elongation, %	9.5	10.0	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS:

Number	Type of Bend	Results
	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards Corp.

Date: June 24, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 81431

Lab No: E 28426-14

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. F3 - Vertical Up
Base Material and Temper- 5083-H321 QQ-A-250/6
Material Thickness - 0.250"
Filler Metal - 5556
Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.230 X 1.503	0.236 X 1.512	
Area Sq. Inches	0.346	0.356	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	7,260	7,930	
Yield Strength, PSI	20,980	22,280	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	14,000	15,150	
Tensile Strength, PSI	40,460	42,560	40,000 min.
elongation in 2 Inches	0.17	0.21	
Elongation, %	8.5	10.5	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS:

<u>Number</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	1 crack 1/16", Satisfactory
1	Root	1 crack 3/32", Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORY ES



ALBERT O. WANTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH l SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134 l Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: July 7, 1983

Report On: Aluminum Welds, PO PS 8145B

Lab No: E 28635-1

IDENTIFICATION:

Test No. F-13 Horizontal

Base Material & Temper - 5083 - H321 QQ-A-250/6

Material Thickness - 0.250"

Filler Metal- 5556

Test Procedure - Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS:

Bar Number	T1	T2	Specified
Measurements	0.243 X 1.508	0.234 X 1.508	
Area Sq. Inches	0.366	0.353	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	7,420	8,300	
Yield Strength, PSI	20,270	23,510	Info only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	15,350	14,850	
Tensile Strength, PSI	41,940	42,070	40,000 min.
Elongation in 2 Inches	0.26	0.23	
Elongation, %	13.0	11.5	Info only
Fracture Location	Thru Weld	Thru Weld	

BEND TESTS:

Number	Type of Bend	Results
1	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Face	No defects, Satisfactory
1	Root	No defects, Satisfactory
2	Root	No defects, Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance industry

1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH l SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134 l Telephone: (206) 622-0680

Report To: Todd Pacific Shipyards

Date: November 1, 1983

Report On: Welds PO PS 81723

Lab No: E 29361

IDENTIFICATION:

Set No. 1-10

Base material 5083-H321 for QQ-A-250/6 1/2" thick plate

Filler Material - 5356 position- flat Mechanized

Tested per Mil-Std-248C

TEST RESULTS :

Bar #	<u>Tensile Test</u>		<u>Specified</u>
	T1	T2	
Measurements	1.497 X .467	1.497 x .474	
Area Sq. Inches	.699	.710	
Yield Strength, Lbs. Actual	14,250	14,340	
Yield Strength, PSI	20,390	20,200	Info. Only
Ultimate Load, Lbs.	28,550	28,470	
Tensile Strength, PSI	40,840	40,100	40,000 Min.
Elongation In 2 Inches	.29	.22	
Elongation, %	14.5	11.0	Info. Only
Fracture Location	Thru weld	Thru weld	--

Bend Tests

<u>No.</u>	<u>Type of Bend</u>	<u>Results</u>
F1	Face	3 cracks 1/64" Satisfactory
F2	Face	Cracks 1/64" to 1/32" Satisfactory
R1	Root	No Defects Satisfactory
R2	Root	No Defects Satisfactory

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES



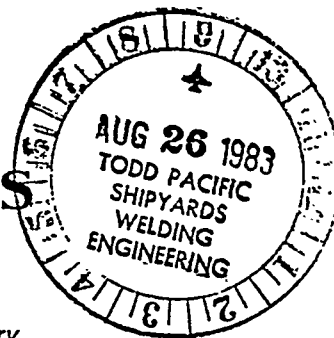
ALBERT O. WANTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer

NORTHWEST LABORATORIES

of Seattle, Incorporated

ESTABLISHED 1896

Technical Services for: Industry, Commerce, Legal Profession & Insurance Industry



1530 FIRST AVENUE SOUTH

• SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98134 •

Telephone: (206) 622-0680

August 25, 1983

Todd Shipbuilding & Construction Co.
P.O. Box 3806
Seattle, WA 98124
Attn: Mike Nakata

Dear Sir:

This is to certify that the aluminum weld test coupons were tested on our Tinius Olson Super "L" Universal Testing Machine calibrated one step removed from the National Bureau of Standards. Calibrated on April 8, 1983 by Pacific Scientific Company.

ALBERT O. WAHTO, PE
Chief Testing Engineer
License No. 3004

AOW:1b

TYPICAL	TEST NUMBER & WELD POSITION	BASE MATERIAL	TEMPER	BASE MATERIAL THICKNESS	FEDERAL SPECIFICATION	X-RAY RESULTS	PENETRANT RESULTS	FACE BEND	ROOT BEND	TENSILE 1 PSI	TENSILE 2 PSI	SPECIFIED * TENSILE	COMMENTS
A1.14	HORIZONTAL	5086	H-32	.063"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	37,020	35,200	35,000	ACCEPTAB
A1.3	VERTICAL-UP	5086	H-32	.063"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	35,990	35,860	35,000	ACCEPTAB
A1.23	VERTICAL-UP	5086	H-32	.063"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	36,750	37,400	35,000	ACCEPTAB
A2.5	OVERHEAD	5086	H-32	.063"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	35,500	37,240	35,000	ACCEPTAB
B1.18	VERTICAL-UP	5086	H-32	.100"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	35,070	36,060	35,000	ACCEPTAB
B.74	OVERHEAD	5086	H-32	.100"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	36,540	37,480	35,000	ACCEPTAB
B.50	HORIZONTAL	5086	H-32	.100"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	35,320	35,810	35,000	ACCEPTAB
C.30	HORIZONTAL	5083	H-323	.125"	QQ-A-250/6	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	34,990	36,340	40,000	▶
C.46	OVERHEAD	5083	H-323	.125"	QQ-A-250/6	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	37,570	38,020	40,000	▶
C.60	VERTICAL-UP	5083	H-323	.125"	QQ-A-250/6	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	38,130	37,480	40,000	▶
C.63	VERTICAL-UP	5083	H-323	.125"	QQ-A-250/6	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	37,430	37,950	40,000	▶
D.8	VERTICAL-UP	5086	H-116	.250"	QQ-A-250/19	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	36,150	37,670	35,000	ACCEPTAB
F.3	VERTICAL-UP	5083	H-321	.250"	QQ-A-250/6	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	40,460	42,560	40,000	ACCEPTAB
F.13	HORIZONTAL	5083	H-321	.250"	QQ-A-250/6	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	41,940	42,070	40,000	ACCEPTAB
E.33	HORIZONTAL	5456	H-116	.250"	QQ-A-250/7	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	42,280	42,820	42,000	ACCEPTAB
D.10	HORIZONTAL	5086	H-116	.250"	QQ-A-250/19	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	ACCEPT	39,750	39,660	35,000	ACCEPTAB

Calc.			REVISED	DATE	ALUMINUM WELDING, ONE-SIDE, OUT-OF-POSITION, FULL PENETRATION, MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT WELDING OF 5000 SERIES	
Proc					ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE	
CNA					TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARD CORP., SEATTLE	
Appr.					DIVISION	

NE004
3/83

DATA SHEET

FIGURE 71
MECHANICAL PROPERTIES DATA
* "0" TEMPER



LOW BASE METAL TENSILE STRENGTH: 0.125" THICK 5083-H323
YIELD STRENGTH 26,430 PSI ACTUAL INSTEAD OF 34,000-44,000PSI
TENSILE STRENGTH 41,460 PSI ACTUAL INSTEAD OF 45,000-54,000 P

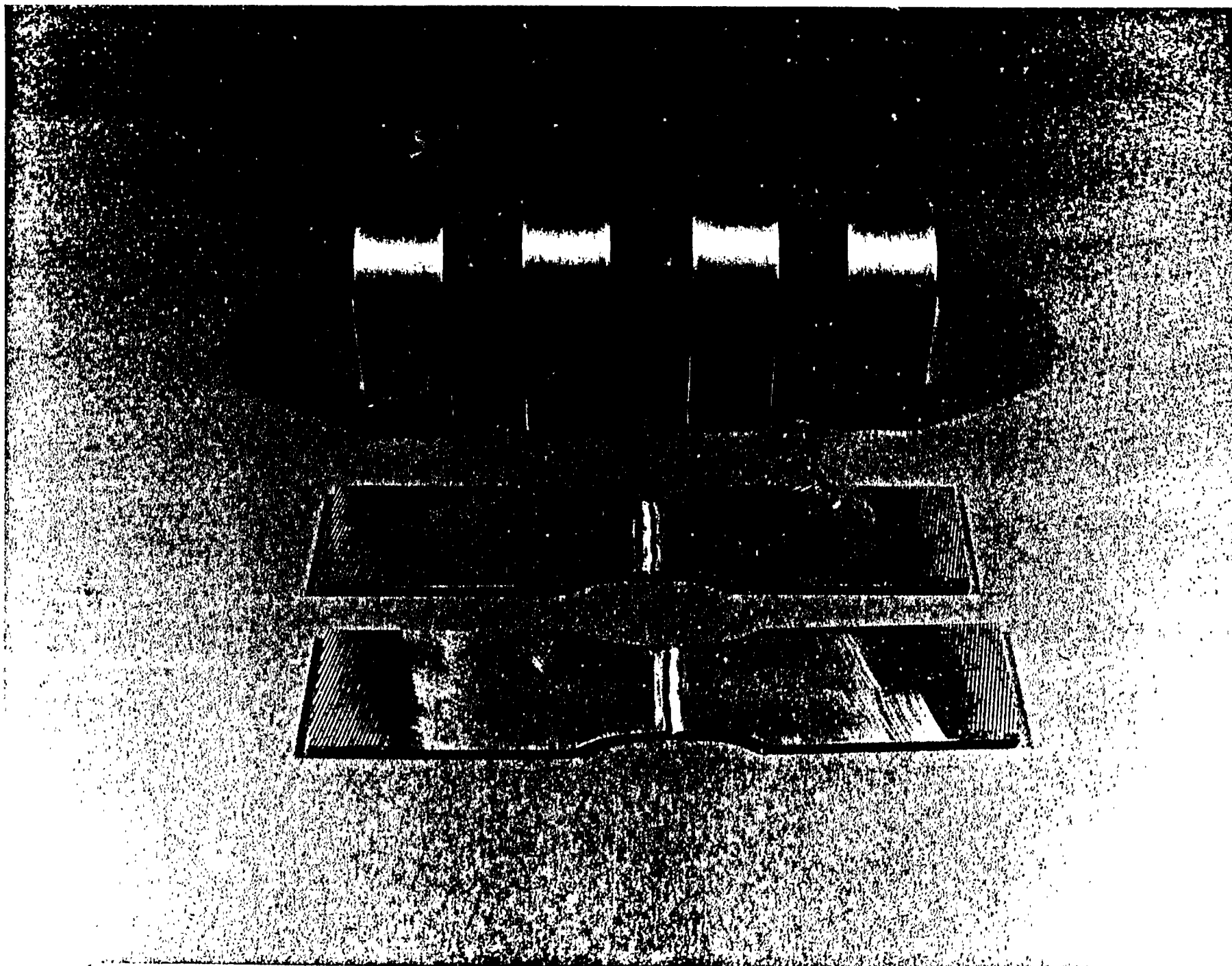


FIGURE 72
TYPICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES TEST SPECIMENS AFTER TENSILE AND BEND TESTS



FIGURE 73

LAY-OUT OF TYPICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES TEST SPECIMENS SUBSEQUENT TO TENSILE & BEND TESTING

PULSE ARC WELDING MACHINE SETTINGS

Pulse arc welding machine settings that were determined and established during this program are shown in a summary page form and also in individual machine setting forms. These machine settings represent actual values developed during the course of this investigation and apply primarily to butt welding in the out-of-position, one-side, full penetration manual gas metal arc welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plates. These values provide excellent starting weld parameters and should be adjusted accordingly for other weld joint designs and other marine aluminum alloys.

Charts showing wire feed speeds (inches per minute) vs. wire speed dial settings have been developed for the Airco System 1, Airco AHF-NP, Gilliland MTG 4001 and the M & K wire feeders. It is anticipated that these charts would be helpful in the developmental determination of individual machine settings.

The following information covering pulse arc welding machine settings are divided into three sections: Airco PA-3A & PA-350, Gilliland CV-600 FI-PA, and the Miller Pulstar 450. Each section includes a matrix of machine settings, wire feed speeds vs. dial settings and individually developed detailed weld machine settings.

* * * * *

WELDING POSITION

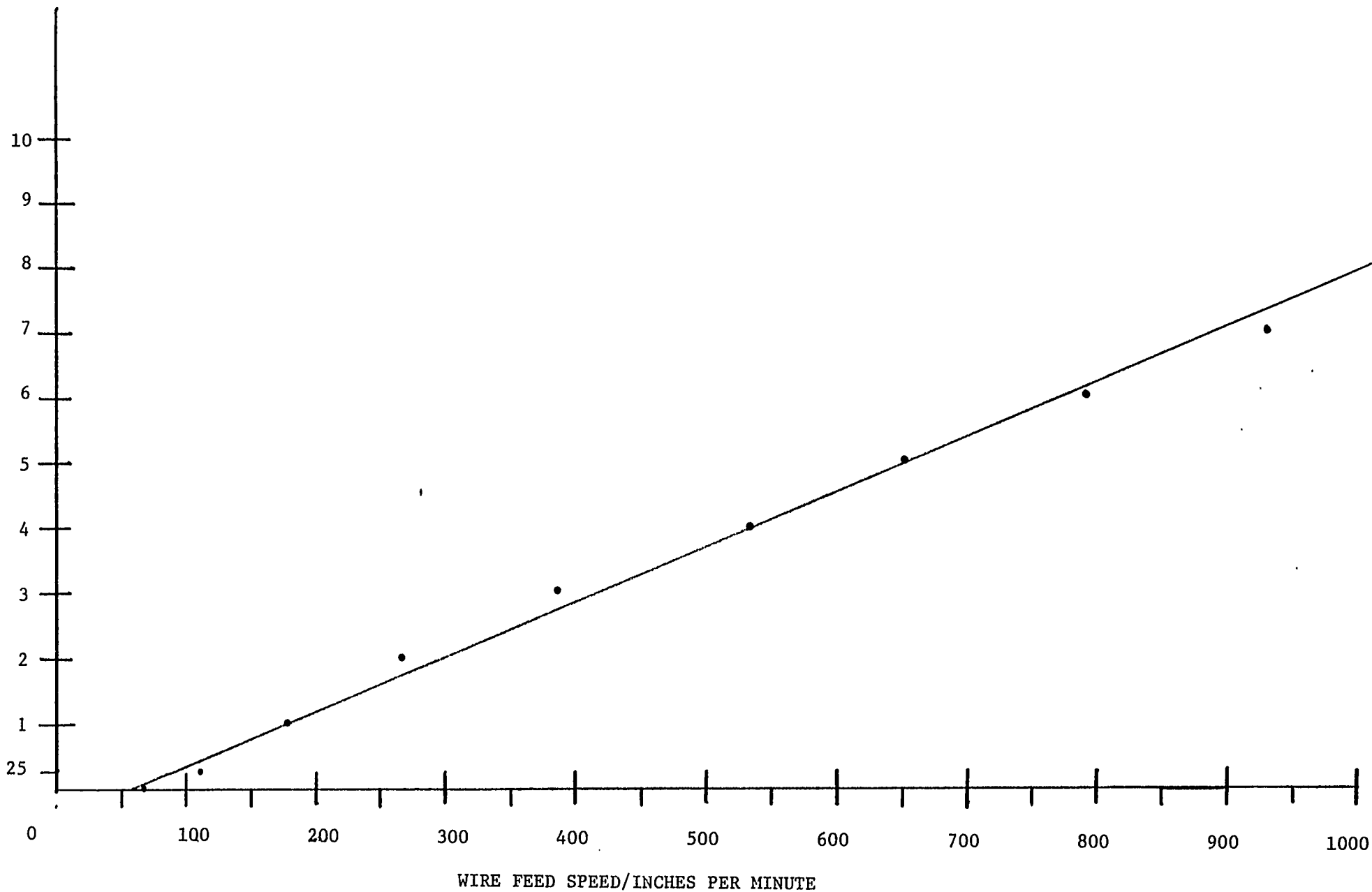
		VERTICAL-UP				HORIZONTAL				OVERHEAD				FLAT			
A	.063" 5086 H-32		XX	XX											XX		5356
				XX			XX			XX							5556
B	.100" 5086 H-32	XX	XX			XX				XX					XX		5356
			XX														5556
C	.125" 5083 H-323		XX	XX						XX					XX		5356
			XX	XX		XX	XX								XX		5556
D	.250" 5086 H-116									XX					XX		5356
				XX			XX								XX		5556
E	.250" 5456 H-116									XX					XX		5356
				XX			XX										5556
F	.250" 5083 H-321									XX					XX		5356
				XX			XX								XX		5556
G	.500" 5086 H-116			XX			XX			XX					XX		5356
										XX							5556
H	.500" 5456 H-116			XX			XX			XX					XX		5356
																	5556
I	.500" 5083 H-321			XX			XX			XX					XX		5356
																	5556
		.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$

FILLER WIRE ALLOY

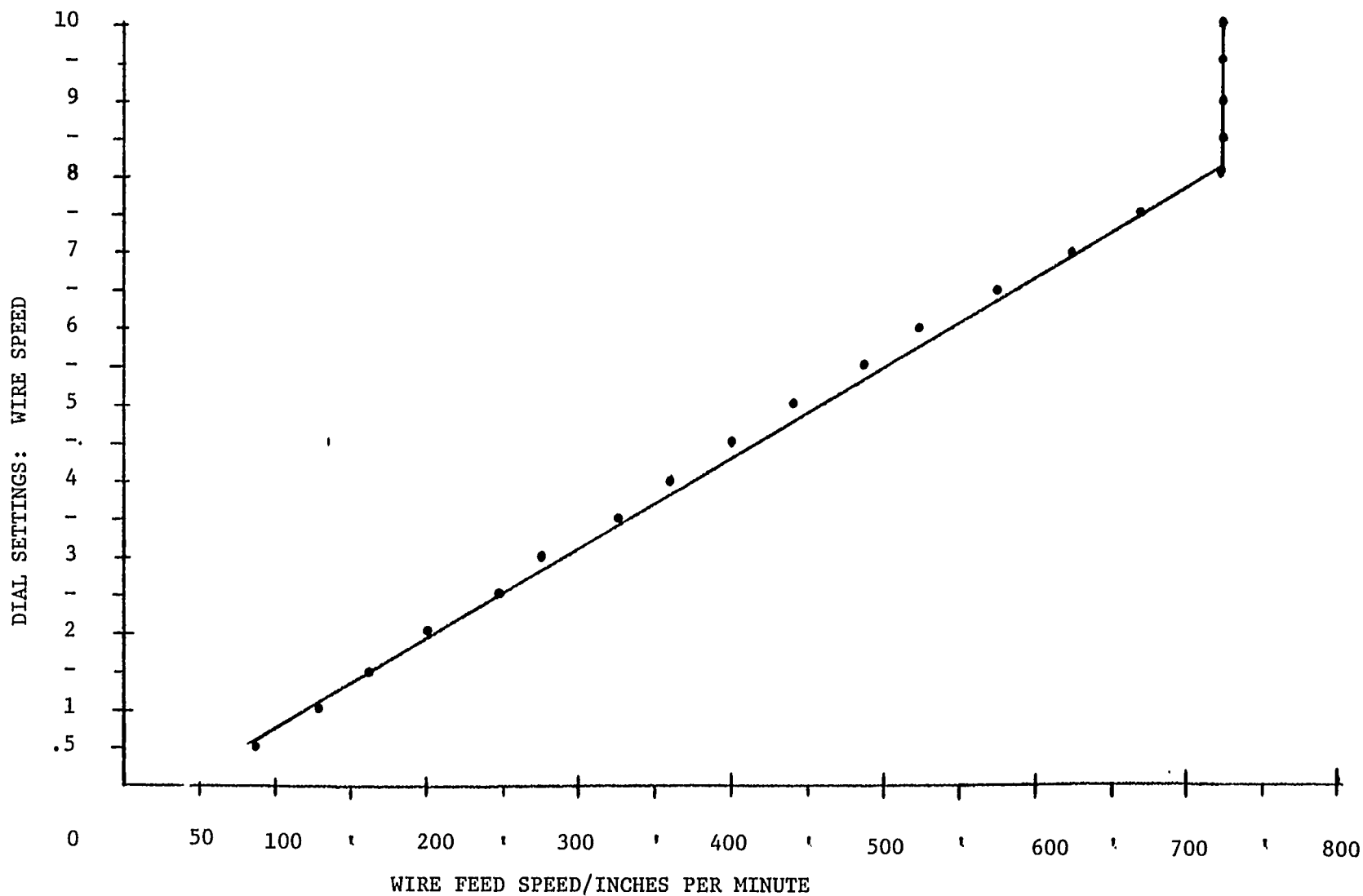
FILLER WIRE ALLOY

FILLER WIRE DIAMETER
(INCH)

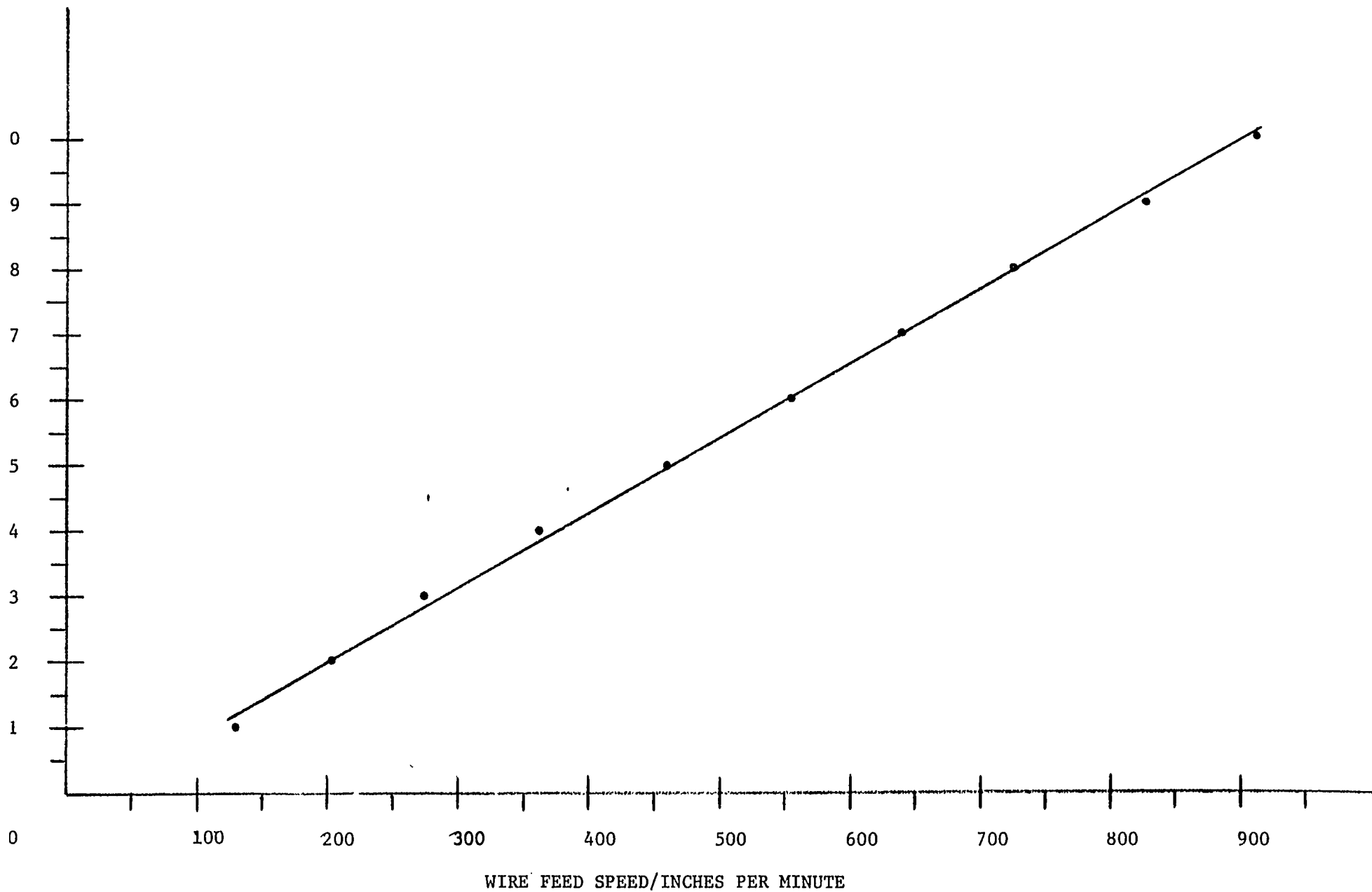
OVERALL MACHINE SETTING MATRIX



WIRE FEED SPEED VS. DIAL SETTINGS
3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE
AIRCO AHF-NP FEEDER; AH 35-C2/GUN



WIRE FEED SPEED VS. DIAL SETTINGS
3/64" DIAMETER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE
AIRCO SYSTEM 1 FEEDER; AIRCOMATIC GUN: MANUAL MODE



WIRE FEED SPEED VS. DIAL SETTINGS
.035" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE
AIRCO SYSTEM 1 FEEDER; AIRCOMATIC GUN: MANUAL MODE

WELDING POSITION

		VERTICAL-UP				HORIZONTAL				OVERHEAD				FLAT				
A	.063" 5086 H-32			XX													5356	
				XX			XX			XX							5556	
B	.100" 5086 H-32	XX*				XX*				XX							5356	
																	5556	
C	.125" 5083 H-323			XX						XX							5356	
				XX			XX										5556	
D	.250" 5086 H-116									XX				XX			5356	
				XX			XX										5556	
E	.250" 5456 H-116									XX				XX			5356	
				XX			XX										5556	
F	.250" 5083 H-321									XX				XX			5356	
				XX			XX										5556	
G	.500" 5086 H-116			XX			XX			XX				XX			5356	
										XX							5556	
H	.500" 5456 H-116			XX			XX			XX				XX			5356	
																	5556	
I	.500" 5083 H-321			XX			XX			XX							5356	
																	5556	
		030	035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	030	035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	030	035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	030	035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	

BASE MATERIAL ALLOY

FILLER WIRE ALLOY

* PA-3A

FILLER WIRE DIAMETER
(INCH)

AIRCO-MACHINE SETTING MATRIX

FILLER WIRE ALLOY

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.063" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTONSELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		15		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		50											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	2.25		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	.5		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		125		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 1.0									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		18											
A1.3 VERTICAL-UP													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.063" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
				2	X								
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH											
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		15	BACKGROUND SETTING										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		50											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	2.75	WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO									
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	.5		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		168	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 1.4										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		18											
A 1.14 HORIZONTAL													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.063" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
				2	X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		15.5		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		50											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	2.5		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	5		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		155		POTENTIOMETER SETTING									
				1.35									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20											
A2.5 OVERHEAD													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY	5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY .030" DIAMETER		120	60
			X	
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR			40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES				
EXTRA LOW ON ON- -OFF ☒ ☒ ☐			NORMAL	
WELDING VOLTAGE	19			
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	45			
CURRENT SETTING				
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND 43	PEAK 64	
WIRE SPEED-IPM	301		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.9	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	15.6			
B1.18 VERTICAL-UP				

AIRCO PA-3A MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY	5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY .035" DIAMETER	120	60
		X	
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
EXTRA LOW ON ON-OFF ☒ ☒ ☐		NORMAL	
WELDING VOLTAGE	19		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	55		
CURRENT SETTING			
VOLTAGE SETTING	BACKGROUND 43		PEAK 68
WIRE SPEED-IPM	260	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.6	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	18		
B.50 HORIZONTAL			

AIRCO PA-3A MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.100" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
					CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		16	BACKGROUND SETTING										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		70											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.0	WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO									
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	.5		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		205	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 2.0										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		17											
B.74 OVERHEAD													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.125" THICKNESS 5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
				2	X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		17		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		70											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.75		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	.75		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		225		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 2.25									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		12.8											
C.60 VERTICAL-UP													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.125" THICKNESS 5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64 "DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		17		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		70											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.5		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	.5		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		240		POTENTIOMETER SETTING									
				2.5									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		14.1											
C-63 VERTICAL-UP													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.125" THICKNESS 5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%ARX			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		19.5	BACKGROUND SETTING										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		85											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5.5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO									
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1.0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		245	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 2.5										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		15											
C.30 HORIZONTAL													

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.125" THICKNESS 5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		15		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		105											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.0		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		280		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.0									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20											
C46 OVERHEAD													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS 5086 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		16		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		150											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5.5		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	.5		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		362		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 4.0									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		11.5											
D.8 VERTICAL-UP 1 PASS													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS 5086-H116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR-			100% HE										
			100 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		14.5		BACKGROUND SETTING NA									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		149											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.25		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		327		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.5									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		8.4											
D-10 HORIZONTAL													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR										
.250" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC									
5086 H-116		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		COVER	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
ALUMINUM ALLOY				X		ROOT X								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH										
"J" GROOVE														
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>							1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4											
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT											
POSITION		OVERHEAD												
WELDING VOLTAGE		14 26.2		BACKGROUND SETTING 0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		158 118												
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.5 5.0		WIRE FEED PROCESS	COVER AUTO	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0 0			ROOT MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		290 375		POTENTIOMETER SETTING	ROOT 4.0	COVER AUTO								
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20.7 15.3												
The diagram shows a cross-section of a .250 inch thick plate. A groove with a width of .325 inch is cut into the plate. A weld torch is positioned to weld the groove. The groove is wider at the top and tapers slightly towards the bottom.														

D-35

AIRCO FA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR										
5086 H-116 .250" THICKNESS ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		PULSE	SHORT ARC									
				X	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
				2	2									
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH										
"J" GROOVE														
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>							1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4											
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT											
POSITION		FLAT MECHANIZED												
WELDING VOLTAGE		24.8	26.5	BACKGROUND SETTING										
				0	0									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		92	124											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	3.5	5.5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0	0		MANUAL									
WIRE SPEED-IPM		234	314	POTENTIOMETER SETTING										
				0	0									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		12.2	16											
AUTO BUG-O		C.5	C.5											
D.28														

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
5456 H-116		3/64" DIAMETER			CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
ALUMINUM ALLOY					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 - CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		18		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		115											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5.5		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1.0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		305		POTENTIOMETER SETTING									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		9.3											
E-7 VERTICAL-UP 1 PASS													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS 5456-H116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75% ~~HE~~ /25% ~~AR~~			100% HE 100 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		14.5		BACKGROUND SETTING NA									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		156											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.25		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		343		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.5									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		8.5											
E-33 HORIZONTAL													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
5456 H-116		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		COVER	CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
ALUMINUM ALLOY				X	ROOT X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
"J" GROOVE													
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT										
POSITION		OVERHEAD											
WELDING VOLTAGE		14 26.2	BACKGROUND SETTING 0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		150 105											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.25 4.75	WIRE FEED PROCESS	COVER AUTO	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0 0		ROOT MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		348 282	POTENTIOMETER SETTING	ROOT 3.75	COVER AUTO								
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20.5 13.6											

E-37

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS 5456 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				X	CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH.										
"J" GROOVE													
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT										
POSITION		FLAT MECHANIZED											
WELDING VOLTAGE		24.5 26.8		BACKGROUND SETTING 0									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		98 125											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	3.5 5.5		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO X MANUAL								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0 0											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		220 300		POTENTIOMETER SETTING AUTO									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		12.5 15.5											
AUTO BUG-O		D G											

E-35

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
5083 H-321		3/64" DIAMETER			CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
ALUMINUM ALLOY					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR			40 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		15.7		BACKGROUND SETTING									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		130											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5.0		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		330		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.5									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		12											
F-3 VERTICAL-UP 1 PASS													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR			100% HE										
			100 CFH										
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	IN	IN	OUT										
WELDING VOLTAGE		14.5		BACKGROUND SETTING NA									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		145											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.5		WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0		MANUAL	X								
WIRE SPEED-IPM		333		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 3.5									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		10.2											
F-13 HORIZONTAL													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

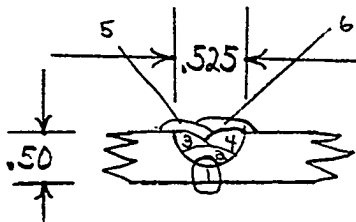
BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
5083 H-321		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		COVER	CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
ALUMINUM ALLOY				X	X ROOT								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
"J" GROOVE													
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT										
POSITION		OVERHEAD											
WELDING VOLTAGE		14	25	BACKGROUND SETTING 0 0									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		158	96										
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4.5	3.5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	COVER AUTO X ROOT MANUAL X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0	0										
WIRE SPEED-IPM		370	230	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 4 AUTO									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		21.5 ... 15.6											
2 PASS													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR									
.250" THICKNESS 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		PULSE	SHORT ARC								
				X	CO ₂ AR/CO ₂								
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH										
"J" GROOVE													
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>						1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4										
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT										
POSITION		FLAT MECHANIZED											
WELDING VOLTAGE		24.5	26.8	BACKGROUND SETTING 0									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		98	125										
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	3.5	5.5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	AUTO X MANUAL								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0	0										
WIRE SPEED-IPM		220	300	POTENTIOMETER SETTING AUTO									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		12.5 ... 16											
AUTO BUG-0		D	G.25										

F-29

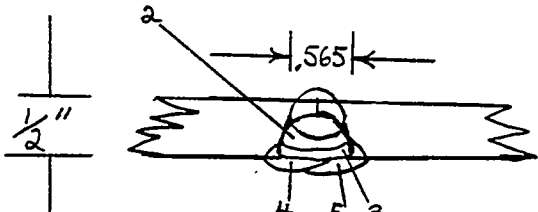
AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS 5086 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE	SHORT ARC									
					2 thru 6	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X		X ROOT								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT												
POSITION		VERTICAL													
WELDING VOLTAGE		17.5	26.5	26.5	BACKGROUND SETTING										
		26.5	26	26				0							
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		145	130	120											
		120	110	110											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	6	6	5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-6 AUTO	X								
		5	4.5	4.5		ROOT MANUAL	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	0	0											
		0	1	1											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		370	327	290	POTENTIOMETER SETTING										
		290	272	272				ROOT AUTO							
					4	2 thru 6									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		25.5	12.9	19.1											
		19.1	18.3	18.3											
WELD SEQUENCE <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table> 								1	2	3	4	5	6		
1	2	3													
4	5	6													

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS 5086 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE	SHORT ARC									
					2 thru 6 X	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
						X ROOT									
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR				100% HELIUM X 40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT												
POSITION		HORIZONTAL													
WELDING VOLTAGE		17.8	27.2	26	BACKGROUND SETTING										
		26	28	28	0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		145	138	115											
		115	120	120											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	6	7	5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-6 AUTO ROOT	X								
		5	5	5		MANUAL	X								
VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING		1	0	0											
		0	2	2											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		412	367	290	POTENTIOMETER SETTING ROOT										
		290	290	290	4.0 AUTO 2 thru 6										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		24	15	17.9											
		17.9	18.7	18.7											
WELD SEQUENCE: 1 2 3 4 5 6															

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR										
5086-H116 1/2" Thick ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" Dia. 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		PULSE	SHORT ARC									
				X 2-5	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
						X root								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR XX				40 CFH										
"J" Groove														
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>							1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4											
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT											
POSITION		OVERHEAD												
WELDING VOLTAGE		16.1	26.1	27.4	BACKGROUND SETTING									
		27.2	27.2		0									
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		150	120	132										
		128	128											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5.5	5.0	6.5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-5 AUTO	X							
		6	6			FOOT MANUAL	X							
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	00											
		.5	.5											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		385	290	350	POTENTIOMETER SETTING									
		325	325		root 2-5 Auto 4.25									
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		21	12.7	12.9										
		19.1	19.1											
Weld Sequence 123 45 														

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
5086-H116 1/2" Thick ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" Dia. 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE 2-5 X	SHORT ARC CO ₂ AR/CO ₂ 2 root X									
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH											
"J" Groove															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	OUT	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	OUT	IN	OUT												
POSITION		OVERHEAD													
WELDING VOLTAGE		16.5 27.2	26.8 28	27.2	BACKGROUND SETTING 0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		145 128	132 130	125											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5.5 6.0	6.0 6.0	6.0	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-5 AUTO root MANUAL	X X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1 .5	0 1	0											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		375 325	325 325	325	POTENTIOMETER SETTING root 4.25 2-5 Auto										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		24 19.1	14.7 19.1	12.9											
Weld Sequence 1 2 3 4 5 G-17															

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER					PROCESS SELECTOR												
.50" THICKNESS 5086 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY 3/64" DIAMETER					PULSE		SHORT ARC										
							X		CO ₂ AR/CO ₂										
"J" GROOVE																			
SHIELD GAS							FLOW RATE												
75%HE/25%AR X							40 CFH												
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES																			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>												1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	IN	OUT
1	2	3	4																
OUT	IN	IN	OUT																
POSITION		FLAT																	
WELDING VOLTAGE		1	2	3	4	5	BACKGROUND		5.0										
		22	26	27.2	26.2	27.5	SETTING												
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		1	2		3	4		5											
		122	152		165	155		165											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	1	2	3	4	5	WIRE FEED PROCESS		AUTO										
		4	5.5	6	5.5	6			MANUAL	X									
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	2		3	4		5											
		0	2		2	2		2											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		1	2	3	4	5	POTENTIOMETER SETTING												
		300	320	408	368	402	1	2	3	4	5								
							3.25	4	4.5	4	4.5								
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		1	2		3	4		5											
		24.7	16.8		16.8	22.1		19.1											

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS 5456 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE	SHORT ARC									
					2-5	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X		ROOT X								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT												
POSITION		VERTICAL													
WELDING VOLTAGE		17.5	25	26.8	BACKGROUND SETTING										
		27.1	27.1		0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		145	125	130											
		122	122												
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	6	5	6	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-5 AUTO	X								
		5	5			ROOT MANUAL	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	0	0											
		1	1												
WIRE SPEED-IPM		370	290	335	POTENTIOMETER SETTING										
		292	292		ROOT 2-5 AUTO 4										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		24	11.2	12											
		14.2	15.9												
WELD SEQUENCE		1	2	3											
		4	5												
H-5															

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS 5456 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE	SHORT ARC									
					2-6	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X		X ROOT								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR		100% HE	X	40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT												
POSITION		HORIZONTAL													
WELDING VOLTAGE		16	26	29	BACKGROUND SETTING										
		26.8	26.8	27	0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		135	118	135											
		130	130	125											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	6	5	7	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-6 AUTO	X								
		5.5	5.5	5.5		ROOT	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	0	1		MANUAL									
		1	1	1											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		380	290	372	POTENTIOMETER SETTING										
		312	312	312	ROOT 2-6 AUTO 4										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20.5	19.1	13.5											
		16.8	14.2	26.3											
WELD SEQUENCE		1	2	3											
		4	5	6											
H-1															

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE	SHORT ARC									
5456 H-116		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		2-5	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
ALUMINUM ALLOY				X	2	ROOT X								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE										
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH										
"J" GROOVE														
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES														
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>							1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4											
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT											
POSITION		OVERHEAD												
WELDING VOLTAGE		16 25 27	BACKGROUND SETTING 0											
		27.2 27.2												
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		150 125 125												
		132 132												
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5 5 6	WIRE FEED PROCESS		2-5 AUTO	X								
		6 6			ROOT MANUAL	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1 0 .5												
		1 1												
WIRE SPEED-IPM		390 290 330	POTENTIOMETER SETTING ROOT 2-5											
		314 314	4 25 AUTO											
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20 12.4 12.2												
		16.2 16.2												
WELD SEQUENCE		1 2 3												
		4 5												

H-4

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PROCESS SELECTOR											
1/2" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		PULSE		SHORT ARC									
5456 H-116		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY				CO ₂ AR/CO ₂									
ALUMINUM ALLOY				X											
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT												
POSITION		FLAT MECHANIZED													
WELDING VOLTAGE		25.2	27	29	BACKGROUND			5 5 5							
		27.5	27.5		SETTING			5 5							
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		147	140	148											
		122	122												
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	4	6.5	7.5	WIRE FEED PROCESS		AUTO								
		6	6				MANUAL	X							
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	0													
WIRE SPEED-IPM		358	370	370	POTENTIOMETER SETTING			4 4 4							
		300	300					3.25 3.25							
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		19.5	12.5	12.5	BUG-0		J.5	D D							
		17.2	17.2		SETTINGS		H H								
WELD SEQUENCE		1	2	3											
		4	5												

H-6

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE	SHORT ARC									
					2-6	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X		X ROOT								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT												
POSITION		VERTICAL-UP													
WELDING VOLTAGE		17	26	26	BACKGROUND SETTING			0							
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		140	130	118											
		118	112	110											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	6	6	5	WIRE FEED PROCESS		2-6 AUTO	X							
		5	4.5	4.5			ROOT	X							
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	0	0			MANUAL								
		0	.5	0											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		372	325	290	POTENTIOMETER SETTING		ROOT	2-6							
		290	275	275			4.0	AUTO							
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		22.1	11.8	16.8											
		19.1	15.8	16.5											
WELD SEQUENCE		1	2	3											
		4	5	6											
I-17															

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

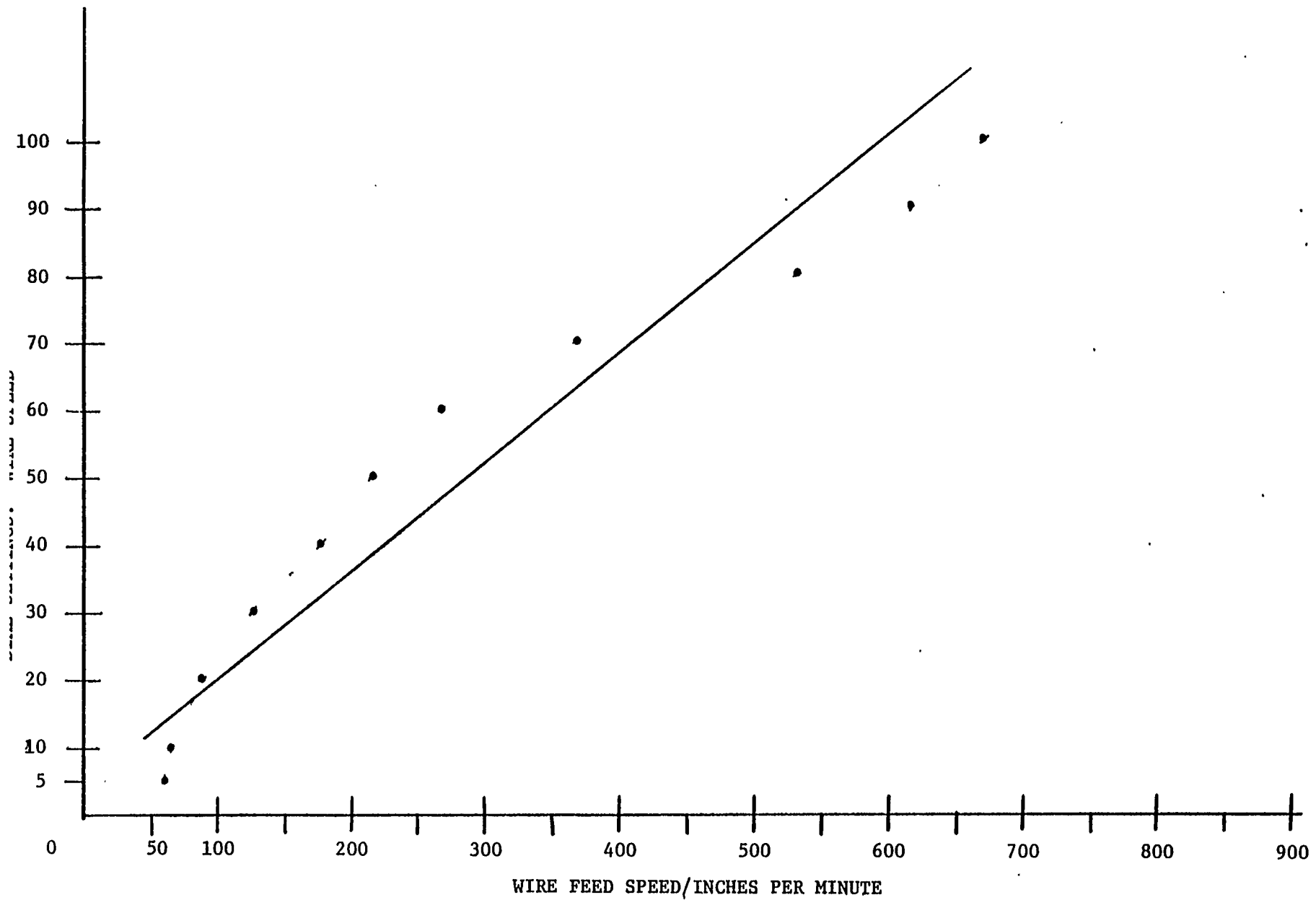
BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			PULSE	SHORT ARC									
					2-6	CO ₂	AR/CO ₂								
					X		X ROOT								
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR				100% HE X 40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT												
POSITION		HORIZONTAL													
WELDING VOLTAGE		16.2	25.8	28.2	BACKGROUND SETTING										
		27.5	27.8	27.8	0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		138	120	138											
		135	133	134											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	6	5	7	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-6 AUTO	X								
		6	6	6		ROOT									
						MANUAL	X								
VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING		1	0	0											
		1	1	1											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		380	295	372	POTENTIOMETER SETTING										
		332	332	332	ROOT 2-6 AUTO										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20.5	19.1	13.1											
		17	12.9	26.3											
WELD SEQUENCE		1	2	3											
		4	5	6											
I-21															

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER			PROCESS SELECTOR										
1/2" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER			PULSE										
5083 H-321		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			SHORT ARC										
ALUMINUM ALLOY					2-6										
					X										
					CO ₂										
					AR/CO ₂										
					X ROOT										
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE											
75%HE/25%AR X				40 CFH											
"J" GROOVE															
PUSHBUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OUT</td> <td>IN</td> <td>OUT</td> <td>OUT</td> </tr> </table>								1	2	3	4	OUT	IN	OUT	OUT
1	2	3	4												
OUT	IN	OUT	OUT												
POSITION		OVERHEAD													
WELDING VOLTAGE		15.8	26.5	26	BACKGROUND SETTING										
		26	26.5	26.5	0										
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		145	132	118											
		118	105	105											
REMOTE PENDANT	CURRENT SETTING	5	6	5	WIRE FEED PROCESS	2-6 AUTO	X								
		5	4.5	4.5		ROOT MANUAL	X								
	VOLTAGE TRIM SETTING	1	0	0											
		0	1	1											
WIRE SPEED-IPM		390	328	290	POTENTIOMETER SETTING										
		290	275	275	ROOT 2-6										
					4.25 AUTO										
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		21	12.6	17.6											
		17.6	13.9	13.9											
WELD SEQUENCE		1	2	3											
		4	5	6											

I-16

AIRCO PA-350 MACHINE SETTING



WIRE FEED SPEED VS. DIAL SETTINGS
3/64" DIAMETER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE
GILLILAND MTG 4001 FEEDER; MTG 2000 GUN

		VERTICAL-UP				HORIZONTAL				OVERHEAD				FLAT			
A	.063" 5086 H-32			XX											XX		5356
																	5556
B	.100" 5086 H-32														XX		5356
			XX ³														5556
C	.125" 5083 H-323														XX		5356
			XX ²			XX											5556
D	.250" 5086 H-116																5356
																	5556
E	.250" 5456 H-116																5356
																	5556
F	.250" 5083 H-321																5356
																	5556
G	.500" 5086 H-116														XX		5356
																	5556
H	.500" 5456 H-116																5356
																	5556
I	.500" 5083 H-321														XX		5356
																	5556
		.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$

BASE MATERIAL ALLOY

FILLER WIRE ALLOY

FILLER WIRE DIAMETER
(INCH)

GILLILAND MACHINE SETTING MATRIX

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.063" THICKNESS		5356 ALUM. ALLOY .045" DIAMETER		120	60
5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY					X
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE		
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH		
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
EXTRA LOW ----- ☐ ☐ ☐			NORMAL STABILIZER - LOW ENERGIZER - OFF		
WELDING VOLTAGE		9.8			
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		42			
POSITION		VERTICAL-UP			
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND 2.0		PEAK 4.75	
WIRE SPEED-IPM		110		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 24	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		19			
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP..					

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.063" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		120	60
5086 H-32		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			X
ALUMINUM ALLOY					
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR		X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
EXTRA LOW			NORMAL		
☐ ☐ ☐			STABILIZER - LOW ENERGIZER - OFF		
WELDING VOLTAGE					
13.5					
WELDING CURRENT AMPS					
50					
POSITION					
MECHANIZED FLAT					
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND		PEAK	
		3.5		4.25	
WIRE SPEED-IPM		130		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 31	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		24.5			
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.				AUTO BUG-O	L.75
A1.34					

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICKNESS		5556 ALUM. ALLOY .035" DIAMETER		120	60
5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY					X
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE		
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH		
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
EXTRA LOW ----- ☐ ☐ ☐			NORMAL STABILITY - HIGH ENERGIZER - OFF		
WELDING VOLTAGE		15			
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		50			
POSITION		VERTICAL-UP			
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND 3.5		PEAK 6.0	
WIRE SPEED-IPM		245		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 55	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		15.8			
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN					

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-FA

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY	5556 ALUM. ALLOY .035" DIAMETER	120	60
			X
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
EXTRA LOW ☐ ☐ ☐		NORMAL ENERGIZER - OFF STABILIZER - HIGH	
WELDING VOLTAGE	16.9		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	56		
POSITION	VERTICAL-UP		
VOLTAGE SETTING	BACKGROUND 4.0	PEAK 5.25	
WIRE SPEED-IPM	245	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 55	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	18		
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICKNESS 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY	5556 ALUM. ALLOY .035 " DIAMETER	120	60
			X
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
EXTRA LOW ----- ☐ ☐ ☐		NORMAL ENERGIZER - OFF STABILIZER - HIGH	
WELDING VOLTAGE	18.8		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	53		
POSITION	VERTICAL-UP		
VOLTAGE SETTING	BACKGROUND 4.35-4.5	PEAK 4.8-5.0	
WIRE SPEED-IPM	245	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 55	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	18.3		
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICKNESS	3/64" DIAMETER	120	60
5086 H-32	5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		X
ALUMINUM ALLOY			
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
EXTRA LOW ☐ ☐ ☐		NORMAL STABILIZER - LOW ENERGIZER - OFF	
WELDING VOLTAGE	16.5		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	60		
POSITION	MECHANIZED FLAT		
VOLTAGE SETTING	BACKGROUND 4.0	PEAK 6.5	
WIRE SPEED-IPM	150	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 38	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	22		
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.		AUTO BUG-O	K.25
B.77			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.125" THICKNESS		5556 ALUM. ALLOY .035 DIAMETER		120	60
5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY					X
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR		X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
EXTRA LOW ----- ☐ ☐ ☐			NORMAL STABILIZER - HIGH ENERGIZER - OFF		
WELDING VOLTAGE		20.2			
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		68			
POSITION		VERTICAL-UP			
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND 4.75		PEAK 5.5	
WIRE SPEED-IPM		350		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 65	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		15.8			
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.					

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.125" THICKNESS		5556 ALUM. ALLOY .035" DIAMETER		120	60
5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY					X
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE		
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH		
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
EXTRA LOW ----- ☐ ☐ ☐			NORMAL STABILIZER - HIGH ENERGIZER - OFF		
WELDING VOLTAGE		21.7			
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		68			
POSITION		VERTICAL-UP			
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND 5.0		PEAK 6.0	
WIRE SPEED-IPM		350		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 65	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		18.4			
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.					

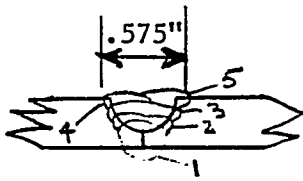
MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.125" THICKNESS 5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY	5556 ALUM. ALLOY .035" DIAMETER	120	60
			X
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
EXTRA LOW ----- ☐ ☐ ☐		NORMAL STABILIZER - HIGH ENERGIZER - OFF	
WELDING VOLTAGE	20.5		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	65		
POSITION	HORIZONTAL		
VOLTAGE SETTING	BACKGROUND 4.75-5		PEAK 5.5
WIRE SPEED-IPM	350	POTENTIOMETER SETTING 65	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	18		
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.			

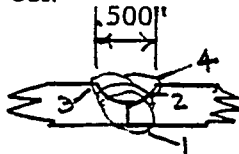
MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.125" THICKNESS		3/64" DIAMETER		120	60
5083 H-323		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			X
ALUMINUM ALLOY					
SHIELD GAS				FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR		X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
EXTRA LOW			NORMAL		
☐ ☐ ☐			ENERGIZER - OFF STABILIZER- LOW		
WELDING VOLTAGE					
18.6					
WELDING CURRENT AMPS					
68					
POSITION					
MECHANIZED FLAT					
VOLTAGE SETTING		BACKGROUND		PEAK	
		4.5		6.75	
WIRE SPEED-IPM		175		POTENTIOMETER SETTING 39	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		16.2			
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP.				AUTO BUG-O	G
C.67					

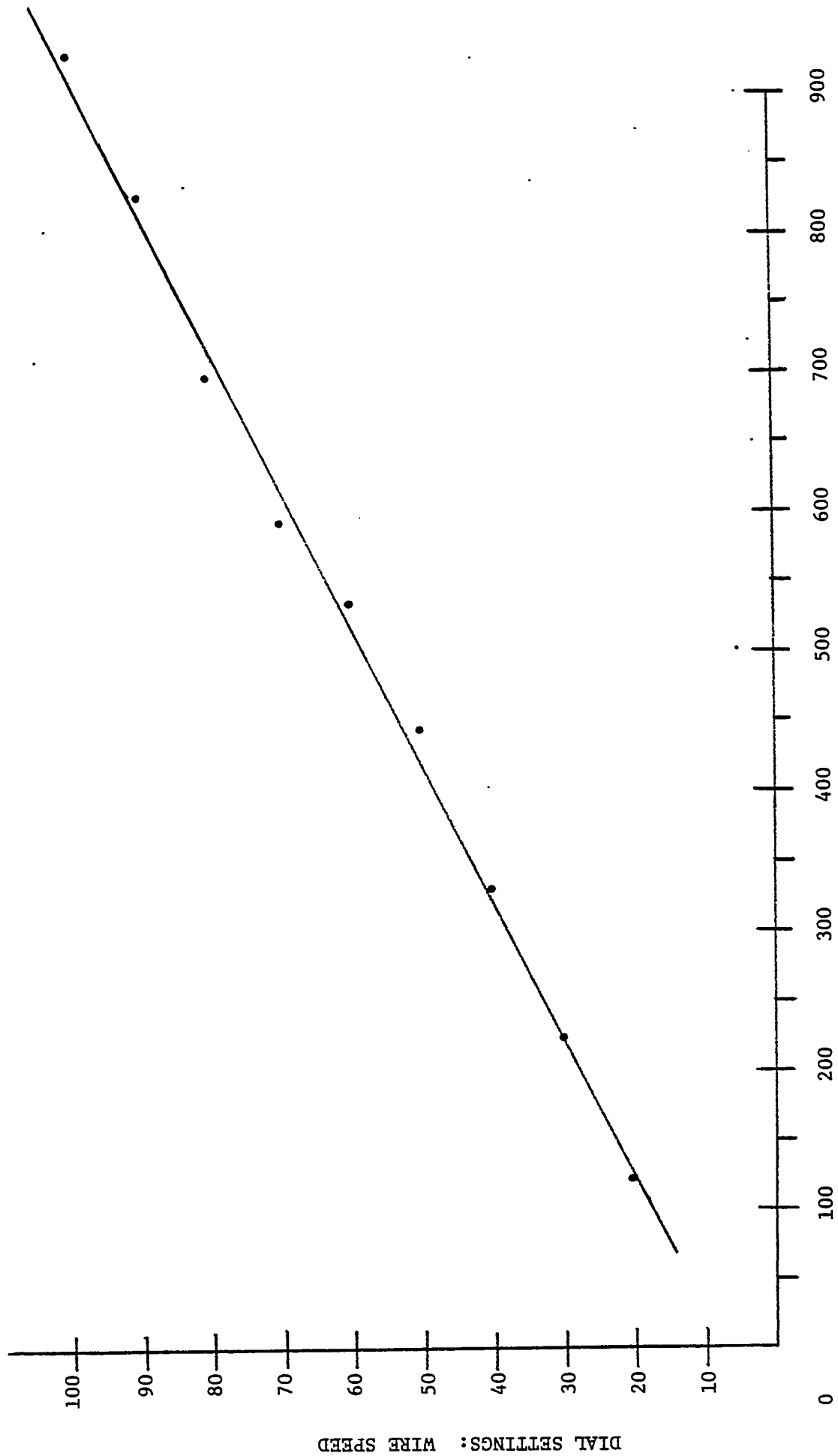
MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR								
.5" THICKNESS 5086 H-116 ALUMINUM ALLOY	3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		120	60							
			X								
"J" GROOVE											
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE								
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH								
SELECTOR SWITCHES											
EXTRA LOW ☐ ☐ ☐			NORMAL ENERGIZER - LOW STABILIZER - OFF								
WELDING VOLTAGE	1 21.3	2 25.8	3 27.3	4 23	5 23						
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	1 120	2 155	3 176	4 116	5 117						
POSITION	FLAT										
VOLTAGE SETTING	1 5	2 BACKGROUND 5.5	3 6	4 5.25	5 5.25	PEAK 1 5.5	2 6.25	3 7	4 6.5	5 6.5	
WIRE SPEED-IPM	1 270	2 370	3 475	4 270	5 265	POTENTIOMETER SETTING	1 60	2 70	3 75	4 60	5 58
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	1 16.2	2 12.7	3 15	4 15.6	5 16.2						
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP. 5 PASS WELD 											

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.5" THICKNESS 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY	3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		120	60
			X	
"J" GROOVE				
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES				
EXTRA LOW ☐ ☐ ☐			NORMAL STABILIZER - LOW ENERGIZER - OFF	
WELDING VOLTAGE	1 24.5	2 29.8	3 30.2	4 30.4
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	1 154	2 180	3 148	4 152
POSITION	FLAT			
VOLTAGE SETTING	1 5.5	2 BACKGROUND 6.25	3 6.5	4 6.5
WIRE SPEED-IPM	1 330	2 475	3 300	4 300
			POTENTIOMETER SETTING	
			1 68	
			2 75	
			3 65	
			4 65	
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	1 16.8	2 13.1	3 21	4 18.3
MTG - 2000 - FEEDER MTG - 4001 - AIR-COOLED GUN 400 AMP. 4 PASS WELD 				

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
GILLILAND CV 600 FI-PA



WIRE FEED SPEED/INCHES PER MINUTE

WIRE FEED SPEED VS. DIAL SETTINGS
.045" DIAMETER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY FILLER WIRE
M & K FEEDER

		VERTICAL-UP				HORIZONTAL				OVERHEAD				FLAT			
A	.063" 5086 H-32	XX															5356
																	5556
B	.100" 5086 H-32	XX															5356
																	5556
C	.125" 5083 H-323	XX ²															5356
														XX			5556
D	.250" 5086 H-116																5356
														XX			5556
E	.250" 5456 H-116																5356
																	5556
F	.250" 5083 H-321																5356
														XX			5556
G	.500" 5086 H-116																5356
																	5556
H	.500" 5456 H-116																5356
																	5556
I	.500" 5083 H-321														XX ²		5356
																	5556
		.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	.030	.035	$\frac{3}{64}$	$\frac{1}{16}$

FILLER WIRE ALLOY

FILLER WIRE DIAMETER
(INCH)

MILLER MACHINE SETTING MATRIX

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.063" THICK 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY	.035" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY	120	60
			X
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☐ LOW ☒			
POSITION	VERTICAL-UP		
WELDING VOLTAGE	18.7		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	39		
PEAK CURRENT SETTING	225		
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING	13		
WIRE SPEED-IPM	170		
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	17.1		
POTENTIOMETER SETTING WIRE SPEED	,60 TEN TURN		
AIRCO AHF-NP-AH 35-C2			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.100" THICK 5086 H-32 ALUMINUM ALLOY	.035" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY	120	60
			X
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☐ LOW ☒			
POSITION	VERTICAL-UP		
WELDING VOLTAGE	20.4		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	58		
PEAK CURRENT SETTING	250		
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING	16		
WIRE SPEED-IPM	244		
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	17.1		
POTENTIOMETER SETTING WIRE SPEED	1.25 TEN TURN		
AIRCO AHF-NP-AH 35-C2			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.125" THICK		.035" DIAMETER		120	60
5083 H-323		5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY			X
ALUMINUM ALLOY					
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE		
75%HE/25%AR	X		40 CFH		
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☐ LOW ☒					
POSITION		VERTICAL-UP			
WELDING VOLTAGE		23.0			
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		75			
PEAK CURRENT SETTING		250			
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING		21			
WIRE SPEED-IPM		320			
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		20.5			
POTENTIOMETER SETTING WIRE SPEED		2.0 TEN TURN			
AIRCO AHF-NP-AH 35-C2					

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.125" THICK 5083 H-323 ALUMINUM ALLOY	.035" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM	120	60
			X
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☐ LOW ☒			
POSITION	VERTICAL-UP		
WELDING VOLTAGE	21.8		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	63		
PEAK CURRENT SETTING	300		
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING	18		
WIRE SPEED-IPM	270		
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	17.1		
POTENTIOMETER SETTING WIRE SPEED	340		
M & K COBRAMATIC			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

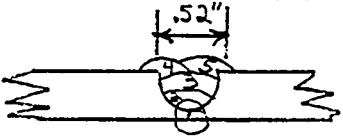
MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL		WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
5086 H-116 .250" THICKNESS ALUMINUM ALLOY		3/64" DIAMETER 5556 ALUMINUM ALLOY		120	60
				X	
SHIELD GAS			FLOW RATE		
75%HE/25%AR X			40 CFH		
"J" GROOVE					
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☒ LOW ☐					
POSITION		FLAT MECHANIZED			
WELDING VOLTAGE		23	24		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS		105	105		
PEAK	CURRENT SETTING	325	325		
BACK	VOLTAGE SETTING	16	16		
WIRE SPEED-IPM		355	380		
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM		16	12.2		
POTENTIOMETER SETTING					
WIRE SPEED		1.55	1.7	TEN TURN	
AUTO BUG-O		G.5	C.5		
D.25					

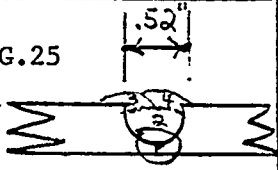
MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
		120	60
5083-H 321 .250 Thick ALU Alloy	3/64" Dia. 5556 ALU Alloy	XX	
SHIELD GAS			
75%HE/25%AR X		FLOW RATE 40 CFH	
"J" Groove			
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☒ LOW ☐			
POSITION	Mechanized Flat		
WELDING VOLTAGE	22.2 23		
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	98 118		
CURRENT SETTING	300 350		
VOLTAGE SETTING	16 16		
WIRE SPEED-IPM	230 265		
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	12 16		
POTENTIOMETER SETTING	1.5 1.8		
AUTO BUG-0	C.5 G		
AIRCO AHF-NP-AH 35-C2 F-26			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER		PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR		
.5" THICK 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY	3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY		120	60	
			X		
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE			
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH			
"J" GROOVE					
SELECTOR SWITCHES					
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☒ LOW ☐					
POSITION	FLAT - MULTIPLE PASS				
WELDING VOLTAGE	24.5	28	28	25.5	25.5
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	140	150	150	132	132
PEAK CURRENT SETTING	350	400	400	350	350
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING	21	24	24	22	22
WIRE SPEED-IPM	380	420	420	360	360
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	14.1	11	11	16	16
POTENTIOMETER SETTING	TEN TURN				
WIRE SPEED	2.7	3.1	3.1	2.5	2.5
AIRCO AHF-NP-AH 35-C2 					

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.5" THICK 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY	3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY	120	60
		X	
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
"J" GROOVE			
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☒ LOW ☐			
POSITION	FLAT - MULTIPLE PASS		
WELDING VOLTAGE	24.5	28.5	25.4 25.2
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	140	150	140 142
PEAK CURRENT SETTING	350	400	350 350
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING	21	24	22 22
WIRE SPEED-IPM	380	450	360 360
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	14.1	11.5	16 16
POTENTIOMETER SETTING	TEN TURN		
WIRE SPEED	2.7	3.25	2.5 2.5
BUGO SETTING	E.5	G.5	G.25 G.25
AIRCO AHF-NP-AH 35-C2 			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450
MECHANIZED

BASE MATERIAL	WIRE TYPE & DIAMETER	PULSE PROCESS SELECTOR	
.500" THICKNESS 5083 H-321 ALUMINUM ALLOY	3/64" DIAMETER 5356 ALUMINUM ALLOY	120	60
		X	
SHIELD GAS		FLOW RATE	
75%HE/25%AR X		40 CFH	
"J" GROOVE			
SELECTOR SWITCHES			
ARC SUSTAINER HIGH ☒ LOW ☐			
POSITION	MECHANIZED FLAT		
WELDING VOLTAGE	25	28	28
WELDING CURRENT AMPS	150	160	157
PEAK CURRENT SETTING	350	400	400
BACK VOLTAGE SETTING	22	25	25
WIRE SPEED-IPM	375	400	390
TRAVEL SPEED-IPM	14	11.5	11.5
POTENTIOMETER SETTING	2.9	3.1	3.0 TEN TURN
AUTO BUG-0	E.5	C.5	C.5
AHF NP AH 35-C2 I.10			

MACHINE SETTINGS FOR
MILLER PULSTAR 450

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION
(GUIDE)

This section contains a general welding procedure specification covering out-of-position, one-side, full penetration, manual pulse gas metal arc butt welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate for marine applications. This specification is intended to be used as a guide only.

Also, one page type welding procedure specifications covering each specific test condition and material thickness (.063" - .500") are included.

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION
(GUIDE)

ALUMINUM WELDING

OUT-OF-POSITION WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM
ALLOYS USING GMAW POWER SOURCES

1. **SCOPE**

This welding procedure covers the requirements for out-of-position, one-side, full penetration, manual pulse gas metal arc butt welding of the 5000 series aluminum alloys. This procedure is applicable to material thicknesses of .063 inch to .500 inch.

2. **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. Scope
2. Table of Contents
3. References
4. Material Control
 - 4.1 Base Material
 - 4.2 Filler Metals
5. Shielding Gases
6. Electrical Characteristics
7. Position of Welding
8. Facilities Control
9. Procedure Qualification & Welder Performance Qualification
10. Manufacturing Control
 - 10.1 Joint Design and Tolerance
 - 10.2 Material Preparation
 - 10.3 Weld Joint Fit-Up
 - 10.4 Preheat and Interpass Temperatures
 - 10.5 Tack Welding
 - 10.6 Welding Techniques
 - 10.7 Repair Welds
 - 10.8 Post-Weld Heat Treatment
 - 10.9 Peening
11. Quality Assurance

3. REFERENCES

- 3.1 NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000 with 0900-000-1001; Fabrication, Welding and Inspection of Ships' Hulls. (June 1969).
- 3.2 NAVSHIPS 0900-003-8000; Surface Inspection Acceptance Standards (Sept. 1967).
- 3.3 MIL-STD-0022B (SHIPS); Military Standard Welded Joint Design (May 1969).
- 3.4 MIL-STD-248C; Welding and Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification (Oct. 1973).
- 3.5 MIL-STD-271E; Nondestructive Testing Requirements for Metals.

4. MATERIAL CONTROL

4.1 Base Material

The base material shall comply with one of the following specifications:

<u>MATERIAL SPECIFICATION</u>	<u>ALUMINUM ALLOY COMPOSITION</u>	<u>TYPE OF MATERIAL</u>
QQ-A-250/6	5083	Plate & Sheet
QQ-A-250/19	5086	Plate & Sheet
QQ-A-250/8	5052	Plate & Sheet
QQ-A-250/20	5456	Plate & Sheet
QQ-A-250/10	5454	Plate & Sheet
QQ-A-225/7	5052	Bar, Rod & Wire
QQ-A-200/7	5456	Bar, Rod, Shapes, Tube, Wire
QQ-A-200/6	5454	Bar, Rod, Shapes, Tube, Wire
QQ-A-200/5	5086	Bar, Rod, Shapes, Tube, Wire
QQ-A-200/4	5083	Bar, Rod, Shapes, Tube, Wire

4.2 Filler Metals

Filler wire alloys for welding aluminum shall be in accordance with the following chart:

Base Alloy	5052	5083	5086	5454	5456
5052	5356				
5083	5356	5356			
5086	5356	5356	5356		
5454	5356	5356	5356	5556	
5456	5356	5356	5356	5556	5556

Filler metals shall conform to AWS A5.10-80, Aluminum and Aluminum Alloy Bare Welding Rods & Electrodes.

Filler metals shall be protected from contamination at all times and shall be stored in a warm dry area.

5. SHIELDING GASES

GASES	SPECIFICATION OR SOURCE
ARGON	MIL-A-18455
HELIUM	FEDERAL SPECIFICATION BB-H-1168, GRADE A
75% HELIUM/25% ARGON	LINDE DIVISION UNION CARBIDE AIR REDUCTION OR EQUIVALENT

6. ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

The current used for the GMAW process shall be direct current, reverse polarity.

7. POSITION OF WELDING

The base material may be welded in all position (flat, vertical-up, horizontal and overhead) using appropriate diameter filler wire and current settings. Where practicable, the weldments shall be positioned for flat (downhand) welding.

8. FACILITIES CONTROL

The welding equipment shall be such that the weld quality requirements of this specification can be met with reliability and consistency.

9. PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION & WELDER PERFORMANCE QUALIFICATION

Procedure qualification and welder performance qualification shall be per the requirements of MIL-STD-248c.

10. MANUFACTURING CONTROL

10.1 Joint Design and Tolerance

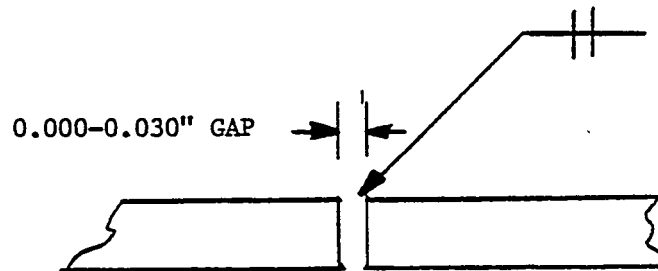
Unless otherwise stated on the plan, weld joint designs and tolerances shall be in accordance with this specification.
See Sketch.

10.2 Material Preparation

Weld joint edges may be prepared by mechanical processes such as machining, filing, routing, grinding, chipping. Prior to welding, surface oxide films on the areas to be welded shall be removed by using a clean stainless steel wire brush.
Brushes may be either manual or power driven. Bristle diameters of the stainless steel wire brushes shall be .010 to .015 inch in diameter. Welding on the cleaned weld joint surfaces shall be done within 8 hours if feasible.

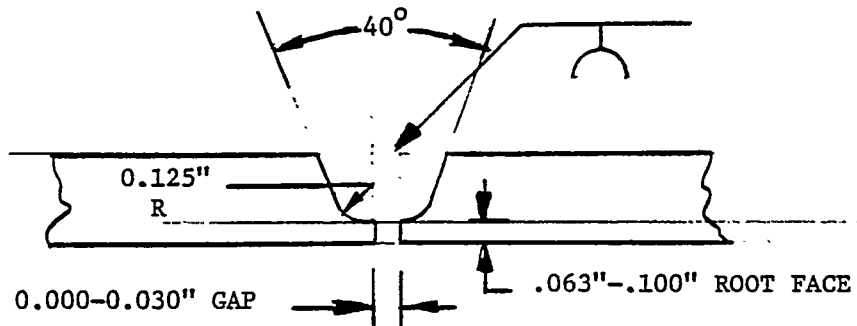
SQUARE BUTT JOINT

PLATES FORMING BUTTS WITH NO BACKING
MEMBER SHALL BE FITTED METAL-TO-METAL.
PLATES .125" AND THINNER SHALL BE CUT
SQUARE. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GAP SHALL BE
0.030 INCH.



"J" GROOVE JOINTS

PLATES FORMING BUTTS WITH NO BACKING
MEMBER SHALL BE FITTED METAL-TO-METAL.
PLATES OVER .125" THICK SHALL BE MACHINED
WITH A "J" GROOVE WITH AN ANGLE OF 20°
AND 0.100 INCH MAXIMUM ROOT FACE (LAND) .



NOTE : SEE SECTION 10.1

WELD JOINT DESIGNS FOR
ONE-SIDE, OUT-OF-POSITION, FULL PENETRATION
MANUAL PULSE GAS METAL ARC BUTT WELDING
OF
5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATE

10. MANUFACTURING CONTROL (continued)

10.2 Material Preparation (continued)

The weld joint areas and surfaces on which welds are to be deposited shall be free of grease, oil, rust, slag, water, paint or any other harmful matter.

Build up by welding on the weld joint surfaces to correct oversize root openings or errors in joint preparation shall not exceed 3/8 inch on each joint member. The areas built up by welding shall be ground smooth and faired smoothly into the adjacent material thickness.

Weld joint edges shall be free of laminations and sharp notches which will interfere with welding.

10.3 Weld Joint Fit-Up

Unless otherwise stated on the plans, the weld joint fit-up shall meet the requirements of this specification.

Fit-up shall be metal-to-metal or range from .000 to .030 inch.

10.4 Preheat and Interpass Temperatures

In fabricating heavy weldments, a temperature of at least 60°F in the weldment shall be obtained and maintained until all welding has been completed. Sufficient preheat shall be used *to remove* moisture. Preheat temperature shall not exceed 300°F, as indicated by approved temperature indicating devices.

10.5 Tack Welding

All tack welding shall be done by personnel qualified per MIL-STD-248C.

Tack welds shall be made with the same type of electrode to be used in the final weld.

Tack welds shall be kept as small as practicable or the excess weld reinforcement shall be chiseled to a size small enough so that they can be absorbed into the final weld. Cracked tack welds and those which are unsuitable to incorporate into the final weld shall be removed.

10.6 Welding Techniques

Stringer weld bead passes shall be utilized for all root weld bead deposits so that one-side, full penetration welds may be attained.

Weld machine settings shall be approximately as shown in the chart below:

PROCESS	WIRE DIAMETER	OPERATING CURRENT RANGE (AMPS)	OPERATING VOLTAGE RANGE	SHIELDING GAS
Manual	.030	25-90	15-20	Argon or 75%He/25%Ar
Pulse	.035	30-100	16-20	
G M 4 A W	3/64	40-150	17-23	
	1/16	45-300	17-28	

In multiple pass welds, each pass shall be wire brushed before depositing subsequent passes. Weld penetration in square groove and "J" joints welded from one-side shall be complete as evidenced by a weld bead and the absence of a joint line on the side opposite that from which the weld was completed. The roots of weld joints must have complete penetration. The weld root area shall be visually examined for defects and weld deposit penetration depth/width consistency.

10.7 Repair Welds

Repair welding shall be limited to those locations which cannot be corrected by grinding. Repair welds shall be made to the same standards as the original work.

Grinding of any defects shall produce a smooth blending of the weld into the surrounding surface of the base material.

Undercut in excess of 10% of the thinner member, whichever is less shall be repaired. Excessive undercut may be repaired by welding or grinding. The repair of undercut by welding shall be accomplished by depositing a weld bead in the undercut area which will fair into the existing weld.

10. MANUFACTURING CONTROLS (continued)

10.7 Repair Welds (continued)

Unless otherwise stated on the plans (drawing), weld reinforcement shall be a minimum weld penetration of 100% and without evidence of a joint line.

Maximum weld reinforcement shall be 3/32 inch.

Excessively convex weld bead configurations are to be ground and faired smoothly into adjacent metal plates/sheets.

Repair welds shall not be flushed except in areas where appearance requires removal, such as the outside of the shell plating and exposed structure in quarters.

10.8 Post-Weld Heat Treatment (Stress Relief)

Unless otherwise stated on the plans or applicable specifications, no post-weld heat treatment is required.

10.9 Peening

Peening of aluminum welds shall not be done on the first and last weld passes.

11. QUALITY ASSURANCE

Quality Assurance shall ensure that all the requirements of this specification are met.

TODD

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: A1.3

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

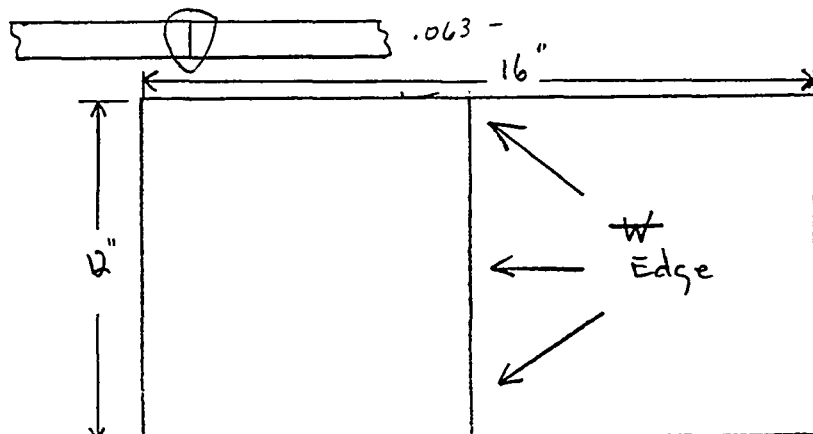
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.063" 5086 H32 00-A-150/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE		POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER5556	POLARITY	DC RP
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL-UP	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA
		GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	75%HE/25%AR 40 CFH
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		TORCH TYPE BINZEL CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK.		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE
18	3/64"	50	15
			POSITION
			VERTICAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: BIS.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

H. Nital

James C. Johnston

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: A1.23

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

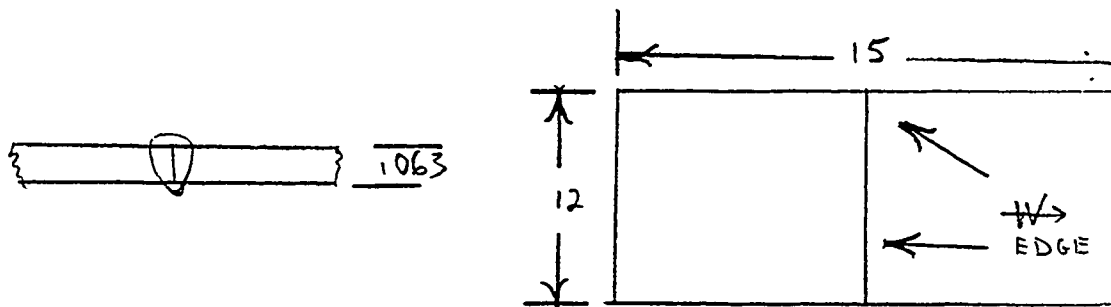
ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1		
BASE METALS	.063" 5086 H-32 QQA150/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING SHORT ARC		
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350		
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL-UP	POLARITY	DCRP		
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE: NA	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE 75%HE/25%AR 40 CFH		
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA		
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003		
HEAT TREATMENT	NA				
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD				
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES:
18.5	3/64	40	15.5	VERTICAL	

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. N. Hitch

James E. Johnston

TODD

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: A1.14

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT WELDING
OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

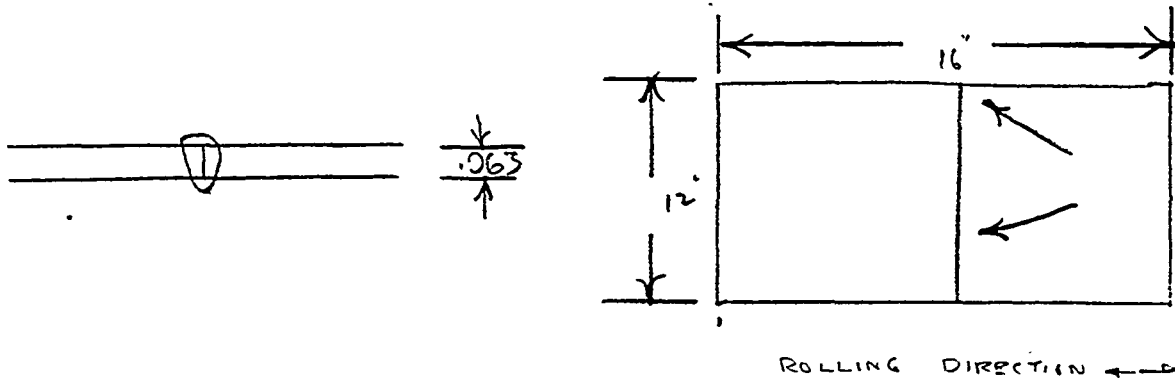
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
		QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	.063" 5086 H-32 QQ-A-150/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE		POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER5556	POLARITY	DC RP
POSITION OF WELD	HORIZONTAL	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
		GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE		TORCH TYPE BINZEL
	BY SCRAPING FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE
18	3/64"	50	15
			POSITION
			HORIZONTAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: BIS.1/MIL.STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. H. Nitch

J. L. Johnston

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: A2.5

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

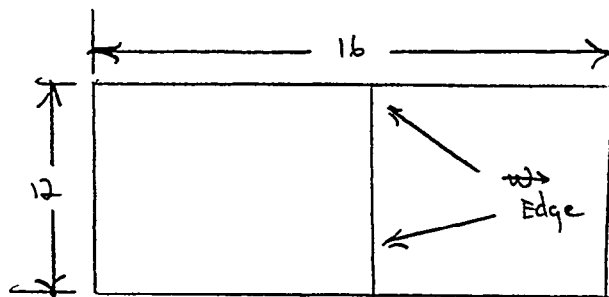
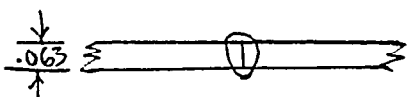
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.063" 5086 H-32 QQ-A-150/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE	AWS A5.10-80 ER5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA350
FILLER METAL		POLARITY	DC RP
POSITION OF WELD	OVERHEAD	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA
		GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING, OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		TORCH TYPE BINZEL CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES:
20	3/64"	50	15.5	OVERHEAD	

JOINT DESIGN: BIS.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



ROLLING DISSECTION

APPROVALS:

J. H. Hiteh

James P. Johnston

TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: B.50

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.100 " 5086 H32 QQ-A-150/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) PULSE ARC
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	PA 3A AIRCO
POSITION OF WELD	HORIZONTAL	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	NP C2
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

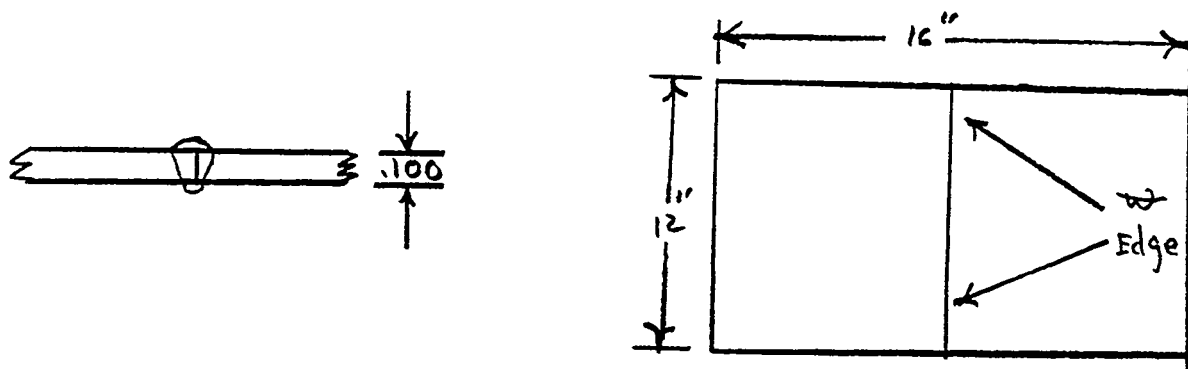
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
18	.035"	55	19	HORIZONTAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL.STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. H. Niles

James C. Johnston

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: B.74

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

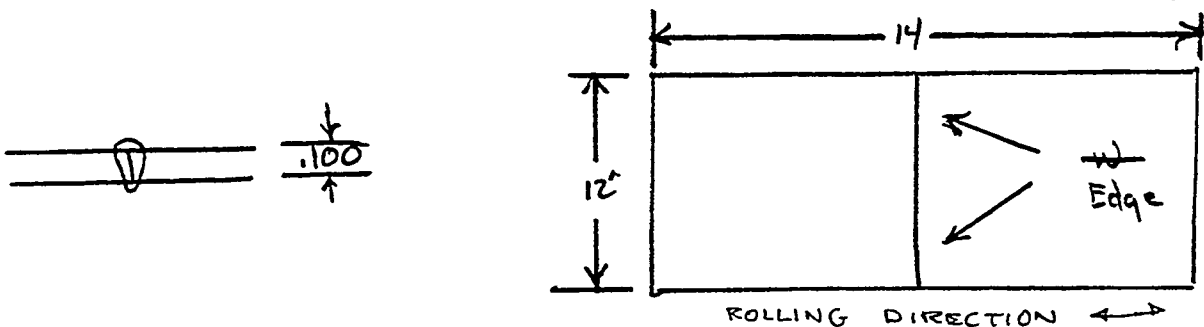
DESCRIPTION
ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.100" 5086 H-32 00-A-150/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA 350
POSITION OF WELD	OVERHEAD	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE
17	3/64"	70	16
			POSITION
			OVERHEAD

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: BIS.1/MIL. STD. 22 THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J N Hiteh

James C. Johnson

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: C.60

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.125" 5083 H-323 QQ-A-250/6	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL-UP	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEADS		

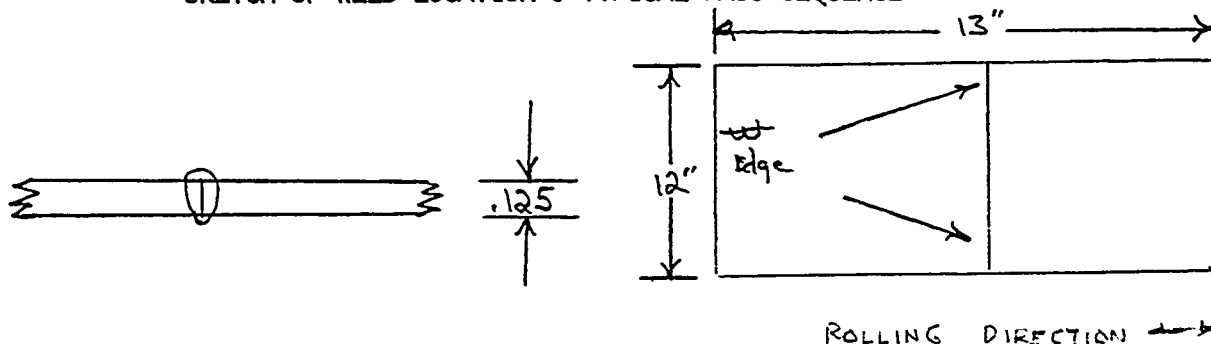
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
12.8	3/64"	70	17	VERTICAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. H. Hibel

James E. Johnston

TODD

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: C.63

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

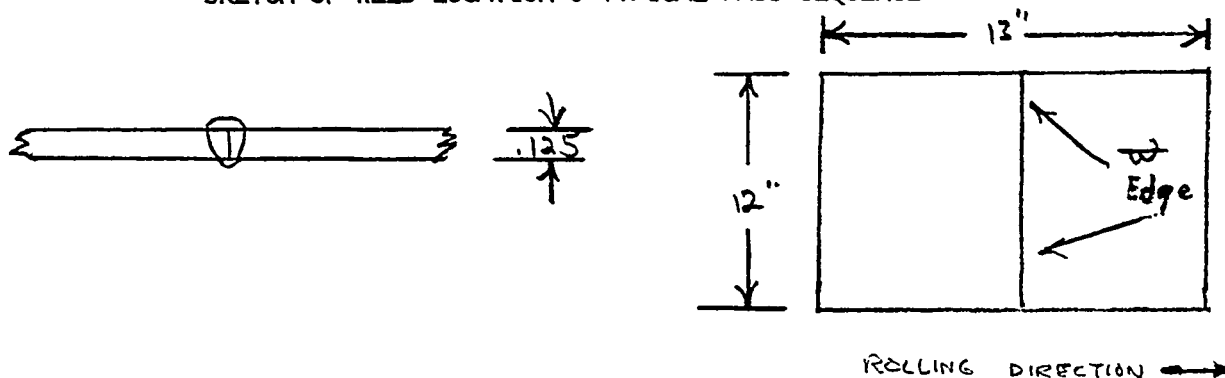
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
		QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.125" 5083 H-323 QQ-A-250/6	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE		POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER5356	POLARITY	DC RP
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL-UP	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
		GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE		TORCH TYPE BINZEL
	BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE
14.1	3/64"	70	17
			POSITION
			VERTICAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: BLS.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. H. Hilt

James C. Johnson

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: C.30

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.125" 5083 H-323 00-A-250/6	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE		POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POLARITY	DC RP
POSITION OF WELD	HORIZONTAL	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

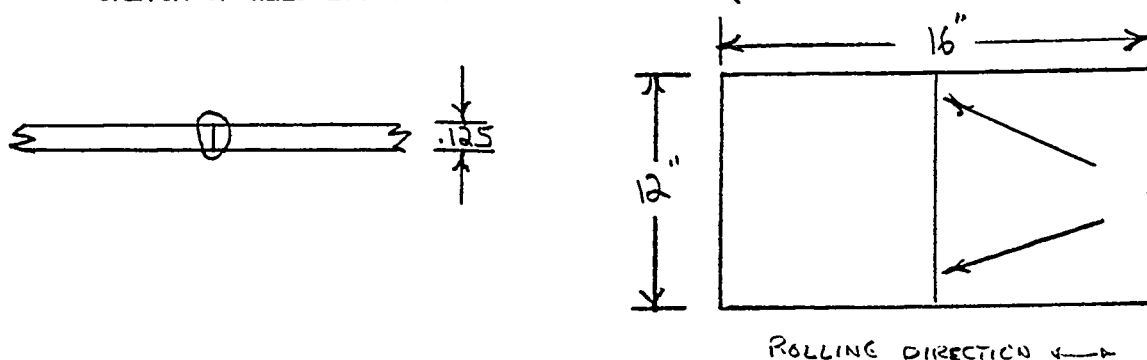
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
15	3/64"	85	19.5	HORIZONTAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD.22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

A. H. & L. L.

James C. Johnson

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: C.46

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

ALUMINUM WELDING; OUT-OF-POSITION FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF 5000 SERIES ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEET & PLATE

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	0.125" 5083 H-323 00-A-250/6	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW) SHORT ARC
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
POSITION OF WELD	OVERHEAD	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	40- CFH 5%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

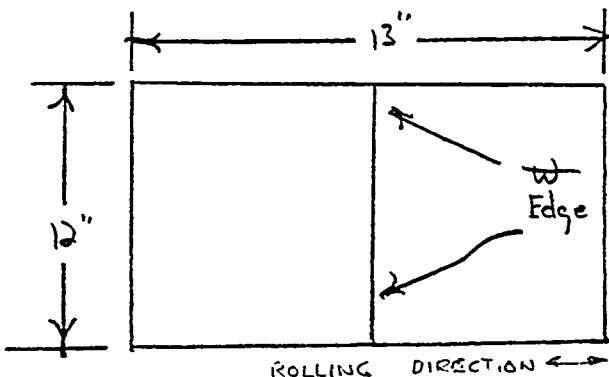
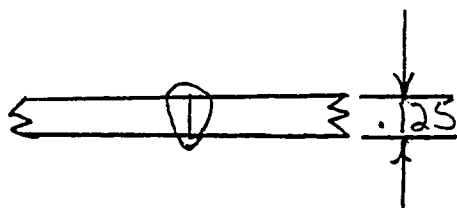
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
20	3/64"	105	15	OVERHEAD

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. N. N. N.

James C. Johnson

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: D-8

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	.250" 5086 H116 QQ-A-250/19	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW)
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA 350
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL-up	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE: NA	
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75% HE/25% AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

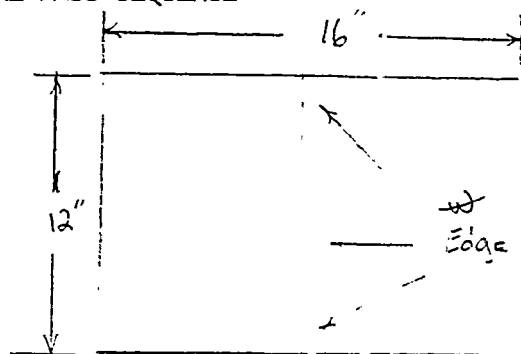
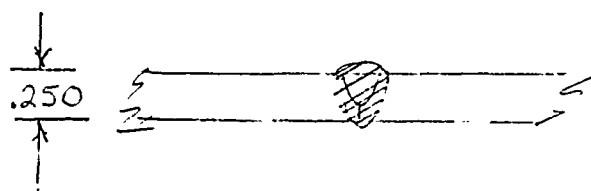
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
11.5	3/64"	150	16	VERTICAL-UP

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B2U.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Signature]

James C. Johnston



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE
SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: D-10
REV:
ISSUED:
PAGE:

DESCRIPTION OUT-OF POSITION, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

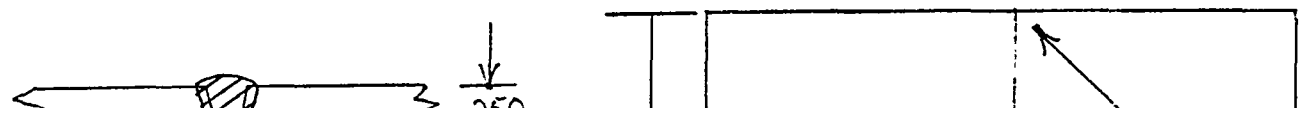
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	.250" 5086 H-116 QQ-A250/19	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELD
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA 350
POSITION OF WELD	HORIZONTAL	POLARITY	DC R P
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING, OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	100 CFH HELIUM
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
HEAT TREATMENT	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEADS		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
8.4	3/64"	149	14.5	HORIZONTAL

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B2 U.1/MIL. STD. 22 THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: E.7

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
BASE METALS	0.250" 5456 H116 QQ-A-250/19	QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
SPEC. TYPE		PROCESS:	(GMAW) GAS METAL ARC WELDING SHORT ARC
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL UP	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
HEAT TREATMENT	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

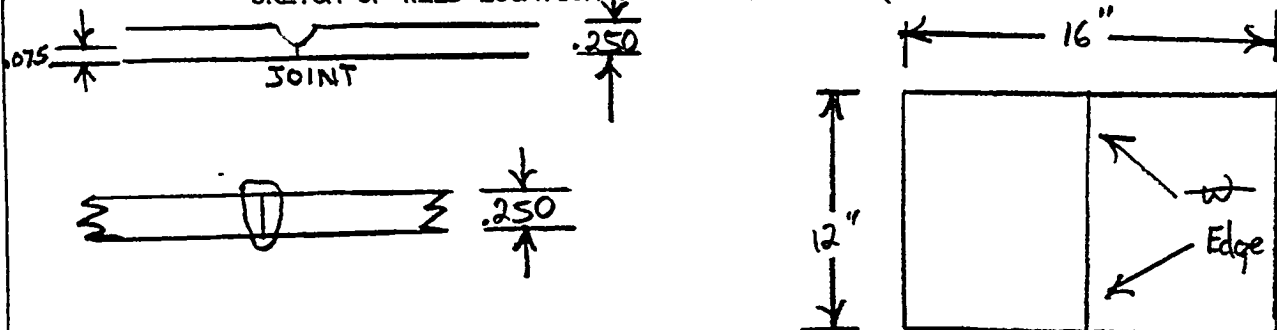
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
9.3	3/64"	115	18	VERTICAL-UP

NOTES:

JOINT DESIGN: B2U.1/MIL.STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Signature]

[Signature]

TODD

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: E-33

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

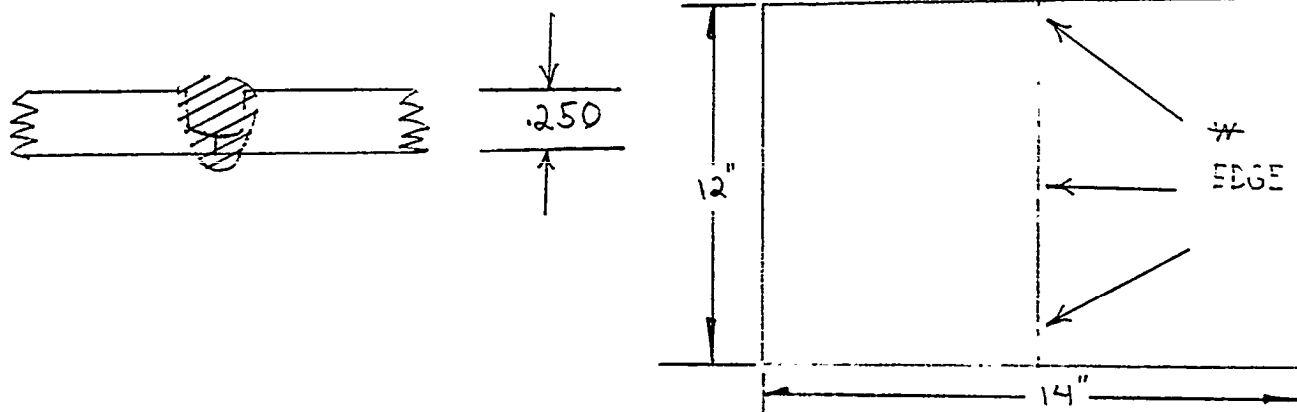
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
BASE METALS	.250" 5456 H-116 QQ-A250/19	QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
SPEC. TYPE		PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA 350
POSITION OF WELD	HORIZONTAL	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING, OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	100 CFH HELIUM
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEADS		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES:
8.9	3/64"	156	14.5	HORIZONTAL	

JOINT DESIGN: B2 U.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

A. H. Hild

James C. Johnston

TODD PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: F-3

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
BASE METALS	.250" 5083 H321 QQ-H-250/6	QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
SPEC. TYPE		PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW)
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PULSE ARC 350
POSITION OF WELD	VERTICAL-UP	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE		TORCH TYPE BINZEL
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

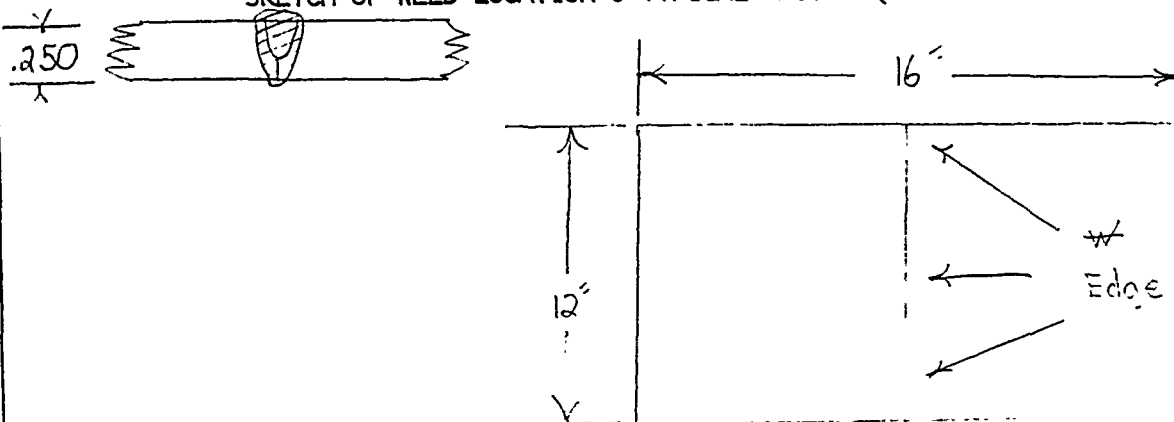
NOTES:

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
12	3/64"	130	15.7	VERTICAL-UP

JOINT DESIGN: B2U.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Signature]

[Signature]

TODD

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: F-13

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

OUT-OF-POSITION, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION MANUAL GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

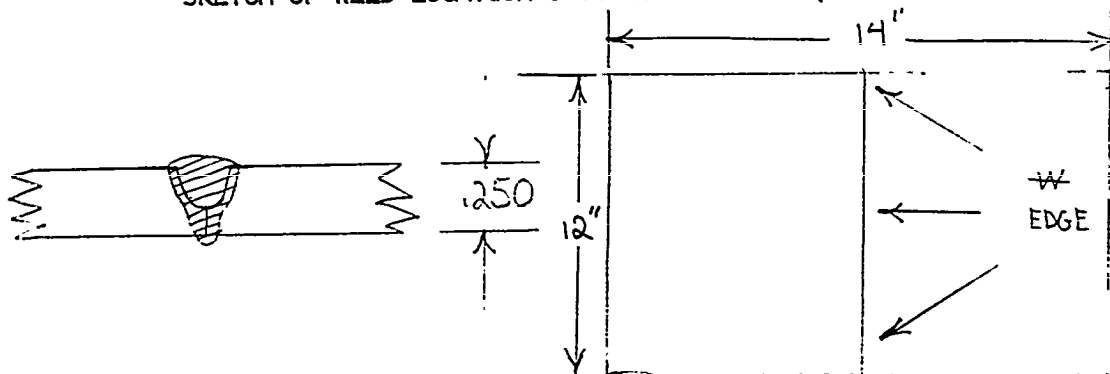
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
BASE METALS	.250" 5083 H-321 00-A250/6	QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
SPEC. TYPE		PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA 350
POSITION OF WELD	HORIZONTAL	POLARITY	DC RP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE		TORCH TYPE BINZEL
	BY SCRAPING, FILING, OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEADS		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES:
10.2	3/64"	145	14.5	HORIZONTAL	

JOINT DESIGN: B2 U.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Signature]

[Signature]

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: A1.34

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

MECHANIZED FLAT, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

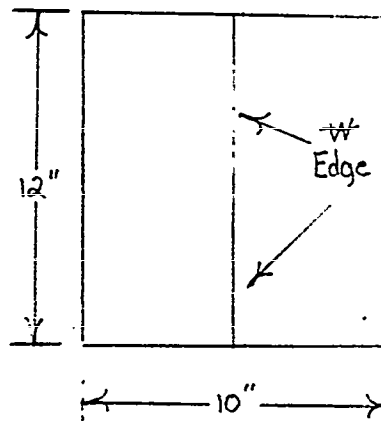
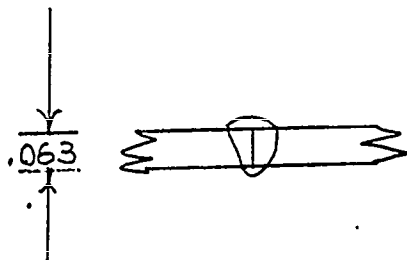
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	.063" 5086 H-32 QQ-A-250/7	PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW)
SPEC. TYPE		POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	GILLIAND CV600 FI-PA
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 Er 5356	POLARITY	DCRP
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA
		GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		TORCH TYPE MTG 4001 CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES:
24.5	3/64"	50	13.5	FLAT	60 PPS MECHANIZED BUG-O

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: B.77

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

MECHANIZED FLAT, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

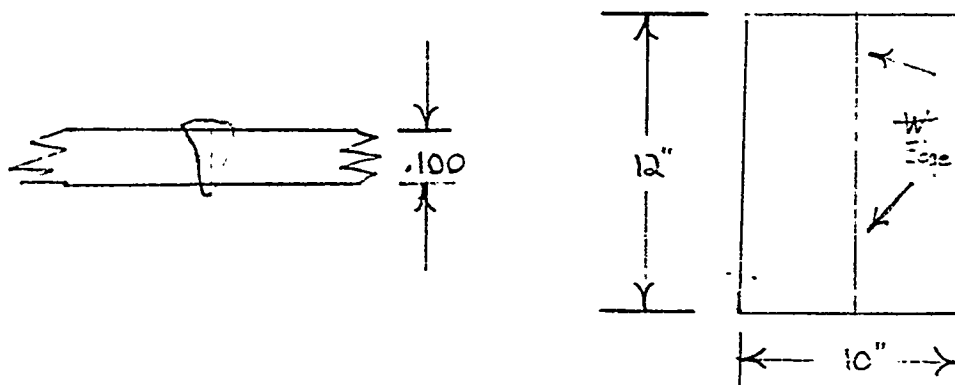
WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
BASE METALS	.100" 5086 H-32 QQ-A-250/7	QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
SPEC. TYPE		PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW)
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	GILLILAND CV600 FI-PA
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT	POLARITY	DCRP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE		TORCH TYPE MTG 4001
	BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE
22	3/64"	60	16.5
			POSITION
			FLAT

NOTES:

60 PPS
MECHANIZED BUG-O

JOINT DESIGN: BLS.1/MTL. STD. 22 THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Signature]

[Signature]

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: C.67, C.65

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

MECHANIZED FLAT, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D
BASE METALS	.125" 5083-H323	QUALIF. STD.	NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
SPEC. TYPE		PROCESS:	GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW)
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	GILLILAND CV600 FI-PA
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT	POLARITY	DCRP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES		TORCH TYPE MTG 4001 CUP SIZE 3/4 INCH ORIFICE
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK		
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
16.2	3/64"	68	18.6	FLAT

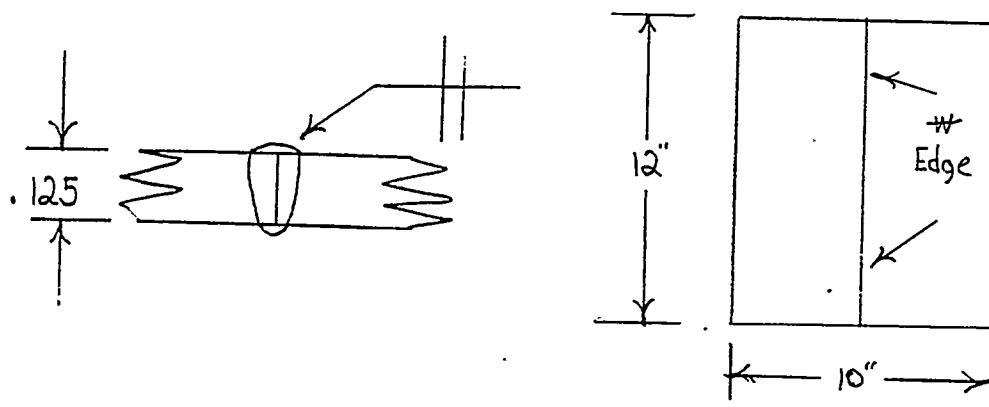
NOTES:

60 PPS
MECHANIZED BUG-Ø

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Handwritten signatures]

[Handwritten signature]

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: C.68, C.69, C.70

REV:

ISSUED:

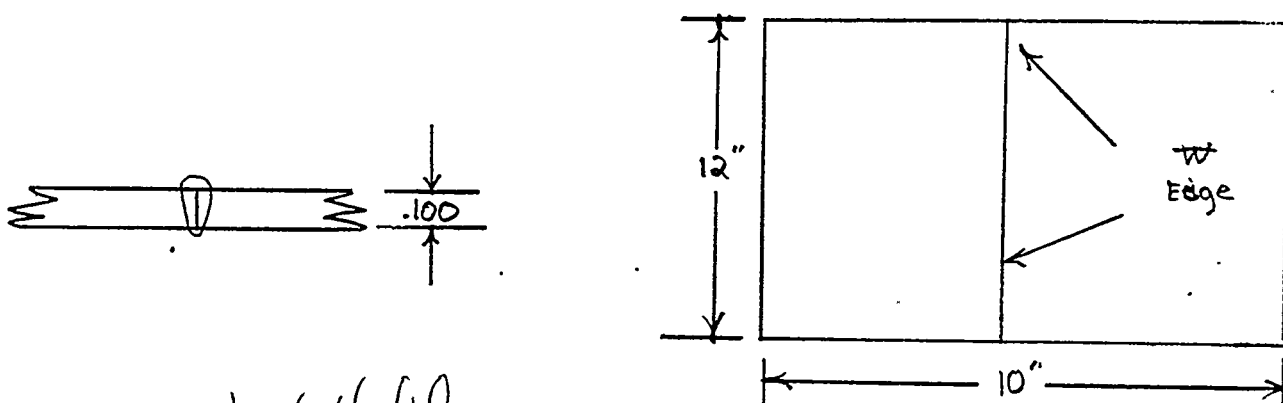
PAGE:

DESCRIPTION MECHANIZED FLAT, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC
BUTT WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1		
BASE METALS	.125" 5083 H-323 QQ-A-250/6	PROCESS:	PULSE GAS METAL ARC WELDING (GMAW)		
SPEC. TYPE	AWS A5.10-80	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	MILLER PULSTAR 450		
FILLER METAL	FLAT	POLARITY	DCRP		
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA		
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	TORCH TYPE	AH 35 C-2		
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE		
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK				
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	NA		
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003		
HEAT TREATMENT	NA				
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD				
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES:
16.1	3/64"	70	21.2	FLAT	60 PPS MECHANIZED BUG-O

JOINT DESIGN: B1S.1/MIL. STD. 22 THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

[Signature]

James C. Filmer

TWPS NO.: D-25

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE
SPECIFICATION

DESCRIPTION

MECHANIZED FLAT ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	.250" 5086 H-116 QQ-A-250/19	PROCESS:	PULSE GAS METAL ARC WELDING
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5556	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	MILLER PULSTAR 450
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT MECHANIZED	POLARITY	DCRP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	AIRCO AH 35-C2
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	AMBIENT
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEADS		

TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
16	3/64"	105	23	FLAT
12.2	3/64"	105	24	FLAT

NOTES:

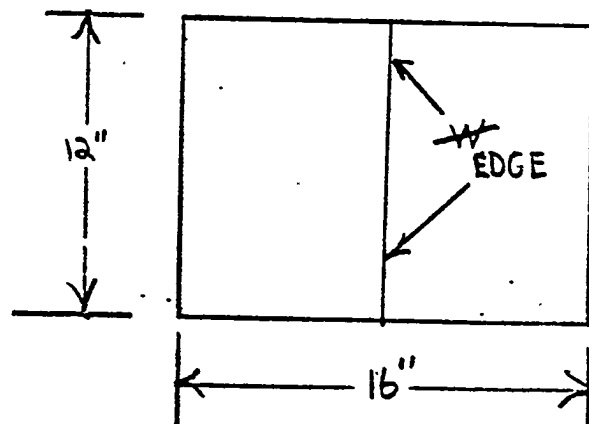
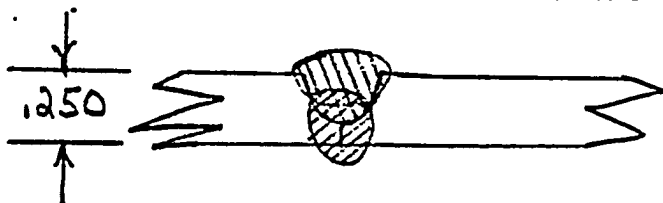
120 PPS

MECHANIZED BUG-0

JOINT DESIGN: B2U.1/MIL.STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:



SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE
SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: D-28

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

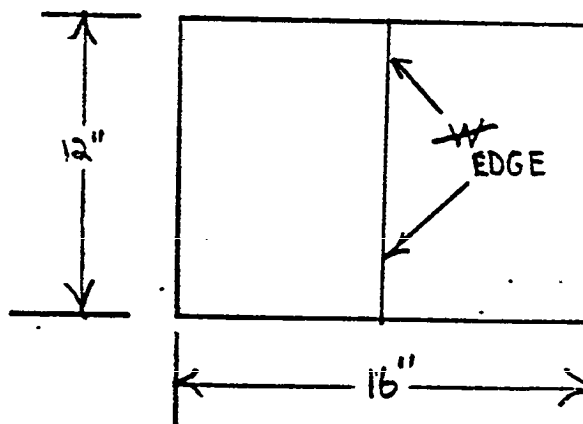
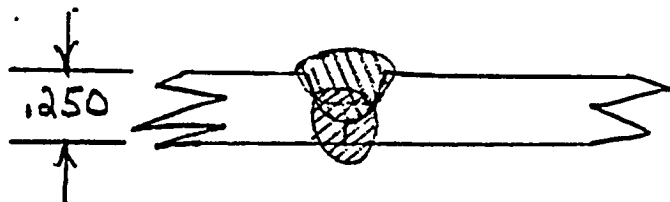
MECHANIZED FLAT, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1		
BASE METALS	.250" 5086 H-116 QQ-A-250/19	PROCESS:	PULSE GAS METAL ARC WELDING		
SPEC. TYPE		POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	AIRCO PA 350		
FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POLARITY	DCRP		
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT MECHANIZED	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE	NA		
		GAS; FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR		
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	TORCH TYPE	BINZEL		
		CUP SIZE	3/4" ORIFICE		
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING				
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK				
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	INTERPASS TEMPERATURE	AMBIENT		
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003		
HEAT TREATMENT	NA				
WELD TECHNIQUE	STRINGER BEADS				
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION	NOTES: MECHANIZED BUG-O ELECTRONICALLY PROGRAMMED WIRE FEED
12.2	3/64"	92	24.8	FLAT	
16	3/64"	124	26.5	FLAT	

JOINT DESIGN: B2U.1/ MIL-STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

PACIFIC SHIPYARDS CORPORATION

SEATTLE DIVISION

WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION

TWPS NO.: I-10

REV:

ISSUED:

PAGE:

DESCRIPTION

MECHANIZED FLAT, ONE-SIDE, FULL PENETRATION GAS METAL ARC BUTT
WELDING OF ALUMINUM ALLOY SHEETS AND PLATES FOR MARINE APPLICATION

WELDER QUALIF.	MIL-STD-248C	PROCEDURE QUALIF. STD.	MIL-STD-248C; MIL-STD-278D NAVSHIPS 0900-000-1000/1
BASE METALS	.500 INCH 5083-H321 QQ-A-250/6	PROCESS:	PULSE GAS METAL ARC WELDING
SPEC. TYPE FILLER METAL	AWS A5.10-80 ER 5356	POWER SOURCE; MODEL/TYPE	MILLER PULSTAR 450
POSITION OF WELD	FLAT	POLARITY	DCRP
JOINT PREPARATION & SIDE NUMBER	REMOVE SHEAR OR SAW MARKS FROM FAYING SURFACE BY SCRAPING, FILING OR ROUTING BOTH SIDES	FLUX; SPEC/SIZE/TYPE:	NA
INTERPASS CLEANING	STAINLESS STEEL WIRE BRUSHING	GAS: FLOW RATE/TYPE	40 CFH 75%HE/25%AR
REPAIRS	REPAIR WELDS SHALL BE MADE TO THE SAME STANDARDS AS THE ORIGINAL WORK	TORCH TYPE	AH 35-C2
PREHEAT	AMBIENT	CUP SIZE	3/4 INCH ORIFICE
POSTHEAT TEMPERATURE	NA	ELECTRODE CONTROL	TWPS 4003 NA
HEAT TREATMENT	NA		
WELD TECHNIQUE	GMAW STRINGER BEAD		

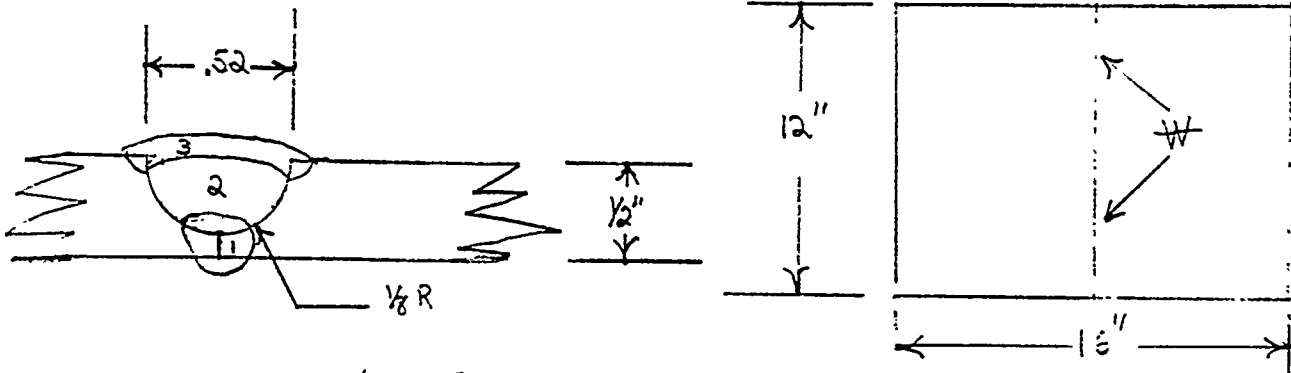
TRAVEL SPEED (I.P.M.)	FILLER METAL SIZE	AMPERAGE RANGE	ARC VOLTAGE RANGE	POSITION
14	3/64"	150	25	FLAT
11.5	3/64"	160	28	FLAT
11.5	3/64"	157	28	FLAT

NOTES: 120 pps
MECHANIZED BUG-O

JOINT DESIGN: B2U.1/MIL. STD. 22

THICK RANGE QUAL.

SKETCH OF WELD LOCATION & TYPICAL PASS SEQUENCE



APPROVALS:

J. H. Hill

James C. Johnston

GENERAL CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

General conclusions and recommendations that were generated from the analysis of the test results of this program are listed as follows:

1. All four pulse gas metal arc welding power sources were capable of making out-of-position, one-side, full penetration, manual pulse gas metal arc butt welds in 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plate for marine structure applications.
2. Pulsed gas metal arc welding power sources, wire feed systems and two position manual GMAW torches are available at prices comparable to conventional gas metal arc welding systems.
3. Single knob adjustments of pulse peak voltage, pulse background and induction have eliminated the element of complexity in setting the welding parameters.
4. With the advent of newer pulse welding machines, it is anticipated that more and more manual pulse spray and "pulse short-circuiting" arc welding of 5000 series aluminum alloy sheet and plates for fabrication of marine structures will take place.
5. Pulsed spray and "pulsed short-circuiting" gas metal arc welding processes and techniques are keys to preventing weld distortions and handling out-of-position joining of marine aluminum alloy sheet and plates.